

The German Composite Bible

By

Gary D. Rose

The German Composite Bible is intended to make you think more deeply about the text by progressive comparison of literal versions. Starting with German, two English versions are progressively Compared in order to gain deeper insights into the text. The mind works differently when understanding one text, when comparing two texts and when looking at more than two. As a result, an over-all meaning is obtained, which I call a “composite” understanding. When you have reached this level of understanding, you will want to record your thoughts about what the text now says, what it means to you spiritually and how you plan to apply its meaning to your life. I hope that you will find this work a help in your studies and a blessing in understanding what God would like you to know.

**German (Martin Luther)
The World English Bible
Young's Literal Translation**

2 Samuel

1 Nach dem Tode Sauls, da David von der Amalekiter Schlacht wiedergekommen und zwei Tage in Ziklag geblieben war,

It happened after the death of Saul, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Amalekites, and David had abode two days in Ziklag;

And it cometh to pass, after the death of Saul, that David hath returned from smiting the Amalekite, and David dwelleth in Ziklag two days,

- 2 siehe, da kam am dritten Tage ein Mann aus dem Heer von Saul mit zerrissenen Kleidern und Erde auf seinem Haupt. Und da er zu David kam, fiel er zur Erde und beugte sich nieder.**

it happened on the third day, that behold, a man came out of the camp from Saul, with his clothes torn, and earth on his head: and so it was, when he came to David, that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.

and it cometh to pass, on the third day, that lo, a man hath come in out of the camp from Saul, and his garments [are] rent, and earth on his head; and it cometh to pass, in his coming in unto David, that he falleth to the earth, and doth obeisance.

- 3 David aber sprach zu ihm: Wo kommst du her? Er sprach zu ihm: Aus dem Heer Israels bin ich entronnen.**

David said to him, From whence come you? He said to him, Out of the camp of Israel am I escaped.

And David saith to him, `Whence comest thou?` and he saith unto him, `Out of the camp of Israel I have escaped.`

- 4 David sprach zu ihm: Sage mir, wie geht es zu? Er sprach: Das Volk ist geflohen vom Streit, und ist viel Volks gefallen; dazu ist Saul tot und sein Sohn Jonathan.**

David said to him, How went the matter? Please tell me. He answered, The people are fled from the battle, and many of the people also are fallen and dead; and Saul and Jonathan his son are dead also.

And David saith unto him, `What hath been the matter? declare, I pray thee, to me.`

And he saith, that `The people hath fled from the battle, and also a multitude hath fallen of the people, and they die; and also Saul and Jonathan his son have died.`

- 5 David sprach zu dem Jüngling, der ihm solches sagte: Woher weißt du, daß Saul und Jonathan tot sind?**

David said to the young man who told him, How know you that Saul and Jonathan his son are dead?

And David saith unto the youth who is declaring [it] to him, `How hast thou known that Saul and Jonathan his son [are] dead?`

- 6 Der Jüngling, der ihm solches sagte, sprach: Ich kam von ungefähr aufs Gebirge Gilboa, und siehe Saul lehnte sich auf seinen Spieß, und die Wagen und Reiter jagten hinter ihm her.**

The young man who told him said, As I happened by chance on Mount Gilboa, behold, Saul was leaning on his spear; and, behold, the chariots and the horsemen followed hard after him.

And the youth who is declaring [it] to him saith, I happened to meet in mount Gilboa, and lo, Saul is leaning on his spear; and lo, the chariots and those possessing horses have followed him;

- 7 Und er wandte sich um und sah mich und rief mich. Und ich sprach: Hier bin ich. When he looked behind him, he saw me, and called to me. I answered, Here am I. and he turneth behind him, and seeth me, and calleth unto me, and I say, Here [am] I.**

- 8 Und er sprach zu mir: Wer bist du? Ich sprach zu ihm: Ich bin ein Amalekiter. He said to me, Who are you? I answered him, I am an Amalekite.**

And he saith to me, Who [art] thou? and I say unto him, An Amalekite I [am].`

9 Und er sprach zu mir: Tritt zu mir und töte mich; denn ich bin bedrängt umher, und mein Leben ist noch ganz in mir.

He said to me, Stand, I pray you, beside me, and kill me; for anguish has taken hold of me, because my life is yet whole in me.

And he saith unto me, Stand, I pray thee, over me, and put me to death, for seized me hath the arrow, for all my soul [is] still in me.

10 Da trat ich zu ihm und tötete ihn; denn ich wußte wohl, daß er nicht leben konnte nach seinem Fall; und nahm die Krone von seinem Haupt und das Armgeschmeide von seinem Arm und habe es hergebracht zu dir, meinem Herrn.

So I stood beside him, and killed him, because I was sure that he could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that was on his head, and the bracelet that was on his arm, and have brought them here to my lord.

And I stand over him, and put him to death, for I knew that he doth not live after his falling, and I take the crown which [is] on his head, and the bracelet which [is] on his arm, and bring them in unto my lord hither.

11 Da faßte David seine Kleider und zerriß sie, und alle Männer, die bei ihm waren, Then David took hold on his clothes, and tore them; and likewise all the men who were with him:

And David taketh hold on his garments, and rendeth them, and also all the men who [are] with him,

12 und trugen Leid und weinten und fasteten bis an den Abend über Saul und Jonathan, seinen Sohn, und über das Volk des HERRN und über das Haus Israel, daß sie durchs Schwert gefallen waren.

and they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even, for Saul, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of Yahweh, and for the house of Israel; because they were fallen by the sword.

and they mourn, and weep, and fast till the evening, for Saul, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of Jehovah, and for the house of Israel, because they have fallen by the sword.

13 Und David sprach zu dem Jüngling, der es ihm ansagte: Wo bist du her? Er sprach: Ich bin eines Fremdlings, eines Amalekiters, Sohn.

David said to the young man who told him, Whence are you? He answered, I am the son of a sojourner, an Amalekite.

And David saith unto the youth who is declaring [it] to him, `Whence [art] thou?' and he saith, `Son of a sojourner, an Amalekite, I [am].`

14 David sprach zu ihm: Wie, daß du dich nicht gefürchtet hast, deine Hand zu legen an den Gesalbten des HERRN, ihn zu verderben!

David said to him, How were you not afraid to put forth your hand to destroy Yahweh`s anointed?

And David saith unto him, `How wast thou not afraid to put forth thy hand to destroy the anointed of Jehovah?`

15 Und David sprach zu seiner Jünglinge einem: Herzu, und schlag ihn! Und er schlug, ihn daß er starb.

David called one of the young men, and said, Go near, and fall on him. He struck him, so that he died.

And David calleth to one of the youths, and saith, `Draw nigh -- fall upon him;` and he smiteth him, and he dieth;

- 16 Da sprach David zu ihm: Dein Blut sei über deinem Kopf; denn dein Mund hat wider dich selbst geredet und gesprochen: Ich habe den Gesalbten des HERRN getötet.
David said to him, Your blood be on your head; for your mouth has testified against you, saying, I have slain Yahweh`s anointed.
and David saith unto him, `Thy blood [is] on thine own head, for thy mouth hath testified against thee, saying, I -- I put to death the anointed of Jehovah.`**
- 17 Und David klagte diese Klage über Saul und Jonathan, seinen Sohn,
David lamented with this lamentation over Saul and over Jonathan his son
And David lamenteth with this lamentation over Saul, and over Jonathan his son;**
- 18 und befahl, man sollte die Kinder Juda das Bogenlied lehren. Siehe, es steht geschrieben im Buch der Redlichen:
(and he bade them teach the children of Judah [the song of] the bow: behold, it is written in the book of Jashar):
and he saith to teach the sons of Judah `The Bow;` lo, it is written on the book of the Upright: --**
- 19 "Die Edelsten in Israel sind auf deiner Höhe erschlagen. Wie sind die Helden gefallen!
Your glory, Israel, is slain on your high places! How are the mighty fallen!
`The Roebuck, O Israel, On thy high places [is] wounded; How have the mighty fallen!**

20 Sagt's nicht an zu Gath, verkündet's nicht auf den Gassen zu Askalon, daß sich nicht freuen die Töchter der Philister, daß nicht frohlocken die Töchter der Unbeschnittenen.

Don't tell it in Gath, Don't publish it in the streets of Ashkelon; Lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, Lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.

Declare [it] not in Gath, Proclaim not the tidings in the streets of Ashkelon, Lest they rejoice -- The daughters of the Philistines, Lest they exult -- The daughters of the Uncircumcised!

21 Ihr Berge zu Gilboa, es müsse weder tauen noch regnen auf euch noch Äcker sein, davon Heboffer kommen; denn daselbst ist den Helden ihr Schild abgeschlagen, der Schild Sauls, als wäre er nicht gesalbt mit Öl.

You mountains of Gilboa, Let there be no dew nor rain on you, neither fields of offerings: For there the shield of the mighty was vilely cast away, The shield of Saul, not anointed with oil.

Mountains of Gilboa! No dew nor rain be on you, And fields of heave-offerings! For there hath become loathsome The shield of the mighty, The shield of Saul -- without the anointed with oil.

22 Der Bogen Jonathans hat nie gefehlt, und das Schwert Sauls ist nie leer wiedergekommen von dem Blut der Erschlagenen und vom Fett der Helden.

From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, The bow of Jonathan didn't turn back, The sword of Saul didn't return empty.

From the blood of the wounded, From the fat of the mighty, The bow of Jonathan Hath not turned backward; And the sword of Saul doth not return empty.

- 23 Saul und Jonathan, holdselig und lieblich in ihrem Leben, sind auch im Tode nicht geschieden; schneller waren sie denn die Adler und stärker denn die Löwen.**
Saul and Jonathan were lovely and pleasant in their lives, In their death they were not divided: They were swifter than eagles, They were stronger than lions.
Saul and Jonathan! They are loved and pleasant in their lives, And in their death they have not been parted. Than eagles they have been lighter, Than lions they have been mightier!
- 24 Ihr Töchter Israels, weint über Saul, der euch kleidete mit Scharlach sauberlich und schmückte euch mit goldenen Kleinoden an euren Kleidern.**
You daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, Who clothed you in scarlet delicately, Who put ornaments of gold on your clothing.
Daughters of Israel! for Saul weep ye, Who is clothing you [in] scarlet with delights. Who is lifting up ornaments of gold on your clothing.
- 25 Wie sind die Helden so gefallen im Streit! Jonathan ist auf deinen Höhen erschlagen.**
How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! Jonathan is slain on your high places.
How have the mighty fallen In the midst of the battle! Jonathan! on thy high places wounded!
- 26 Es ist mir Leid um dich, mein Bruder Jonathan: ich habe große Freude und Wonne an dir gehabt; deine Liebe ist mir sonderlicher gewesen, denn Frauenliebe ist.**
I am distressed for you, my brother Jonathan: Very pleasant have you been to me: Your love to me was wonderful, Passing the love of women.
I am in distress for thee, my brother Jonathan, Very pleasant wast thou to me; Wonderful was thy love to me, Above the love of women!

27 Wie sind die Helden gefallen und die Streitbaren umgekommen!"**How are the mighty fallen, The weapons of war perished!****How have the mighty fallen, Yea, the weapons of war perish!****1 Nach dieser Geschichte fragte David den HERRN und sprach: Soll ich hinauf in der Städte Juda's eine ziehen? Und der HERR sprach zu ihm: Zieh hinauf! David sprach: Wohin? Er sprach: Gen Hebron.****It happened after this, that David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah? Yahweh said to him, Go up. David said, Where shall I go up? He said, To Hebron.****And it cometh to pass afterwards, that David asketh at Jehovah, saying, `Do I go up into one of the cities of Judah?` and Jehovah saith unto him, `Go up.` And David saith, `Whither do I go up?` and He saith, `To Hebron.`****2 Da zog David dahin mit seinen zwei Weibern Ahinoam, der Jesreelitin, und Abigail, Nabals, des Karmeliten, Weib.****So David went up there, and his two wives also, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.****And David goeth up thither, and also his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail wife of Nabal the Carmelite;****3 Dazu die Männer, die bei ihm waren, führte David hinauf, einen jeglichen mit seinem Hause, und sie wohnten in den Städten Hebrons.****His men who were with him did David bring up, every man with his household: and they lived in the cities of Hebron.****and his men who [are] with him hath David brought up -- a man and his household -- and they dwell in the cities of Hebron.**

- 4 Und die Männer Juda's kamen und salbten daselbst David zum König über das Haus Juda. Und da es David ward angesagt, daß die von Jabes in Gilead Saul begraben hatten,**

The men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. They told David, saying, The men of Jabesh-gilead were those who buried Saul.

And the men of Judah come, and anoint there David for king over the house of Judah; and they declare to David, saying, `The men of Jabesh-Gilead [are] they who buried Saul.`

- 5 sandte er Boten zu ihnen und ließ ihnen sagen: Gesegnet seid ihr dem HERRN, daß ihr solche Barmherzigkeit an eurem Herrn Saul, getan und ihn begraben habt.**

David sent messengers to the men of Jabesh-gilead, and said to them, Blessed be you of Yahweh, that you have showed this kindness to your lord, even to Saul, and have buried him.

And David sendeth messengers unto the men of Jabesh-Gilead, and saith unto them, `Blessed [are] ye of Jehovah, in that ye have done this kindness with your lord, with Saul, that ye bury him.

- 6 So tue nun an euch der HERR Barmherzigkeit und Treue; und ich will euch auch Gutes tun, darum daß ihr solches getan habt.**

Now Yahweh show lovingkindness and truth to you: and I also will requite you this kindness, because you have done this thing.

`And, now, Jehovah doth with you kindness and truth, and also, I do with you this good because ye have done this thing;

- 7 So seien nun eure Hände getrost, und seit freudig; denn euer Herr, Saul ist tot; so hat mich das Haus Juda zum König gesalbt über sich.**
Now therefore let your hands be strong, and be you valiant; for Saul your lord is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.
and now, are your hands strong, and be ye for sons of valour, for your lord Saul. [is] dead, and also -- me have the house of Judah anointed for king over them.`
- 8 Abner aber, der Sohn Ners, der Sauls Feldhauptmann war, nahm Is-Boseth, Sauls Sohn, und führte ihn gen Mahanaim**
Now Abner the son of Ner, captain of Saul`s host, had taken Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and brought him over to Mahanaim;
And Abner, son of Ner, head of the host which Saul hath, hath taken Ish-Bosheth, son of Saul, and causeth him to pass over to Mahanaim,
- 9 und machte ihn zum König über Gilead, über die Asuriter, über Jesreel, Ephraim, Benjamin und über ganz Israel.**
and he made him king over Gilead, and over the Ashurites, and over Jezreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over all Israel.
and causeth him to reign over Gilead, and over the Ashurite, and over Jezreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over Israel -- all of it.
- 10 Und Is-Boseth, Sauls Sohn, war vierzig Jahre alt, da er König ward über Israel, und regierte zwei Jahre. Aber das Haus Juda hielt es mit David.**
Ish-bosheth, Saul`s son, was forty years old when he began to reign over Israel, and he reigned two years. But the house of Judah followed David.
A son of forty years, [is] Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, in his reigning over Israel, and two years he hath reigned, only the house of Judah have been after David.

- 11 Die Zeit aber, da David König war zu Hebron über das Haus Juda, war sieben Jahre und sechs Monate.**

The time that David was king in Hebron over the house of Judah was seven years and six months.

And the number of the days that David hath been king in Hebron, over the house of Judah, is seven years and six months.

- 12 Und Abner, der Sohn Ners, zog aus samt den Knechten Is-Boseths, des Sohnes Sauls, von Mahanaim, gen Gibeon;**

Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon.

And Abner son of Ner goeth out, and servants of Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, from Mahanaim to Gibeon.

- 13 und Joab, der Zeruja Sohn, zog aus samt den Knechten Davids; und sie stießen aufeinander am Teich zu Gibeon, und lagerten sich diese auf dieser Seite des Teichs, jene auf jener Seite.**

Joab the son of Zeruiah, and the servants of David, went out, and met them by the pool of Gibeon; and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.

And Joab son of Zeruiah, and servants of David, have gone out, and they meet by the pool of Gibeon together, and sit down, these by the pool on this [side], and these by the pool on that.

- 14 Und Abner sprach zu Joab: Laß sich die Leute aufmachen und vor uns spielen. Joab sprach: Es gilt wohl.**

Abner said to Joab, Please let the young men arise and play before us. Joab said, Let them arise.

And Abner saith unto Joab, `Let the youths rise, I pray thee, and they play before us;` and Joab saith, `Let them rise.`

15 Da machten sich auf und gingen hin an der Zahl zwölf aus Benjamin auf Is-Boseths Teil, des Sohnes Sauls, und zwölf von den Knechten Davids.

Then they arose and went over by number: twelve for Benjamin, and for Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.

And they rise and pass over, in number twelve of Benjamin, even of Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.

16 Und ein jeglicher ergriff den andern bei dem Kopf und stieß ihm sein Schwert in seine Seite, und fielen miteinander; daher der Ort genannt wird: Helkath-Hazzurim, der zu Gibeon ist.

They caught everyone his fellow by the head, and [thrust] his sword in his fellow's side; so they fell down together: why that place was called Helkath-hazzurim, which is in Gibeon.

And they lay hold, each on the head of his companion, and his sword [is] in the side of his companion, and they fall together, and [one] calleth that place Helkath-Hazzurim, which [is] in Gibeon,

17 Und es erhob sich ein sehr harter Streit des Tages. Abner aber und die Männer Israels wurden geschlagen vor den Knechten Davids.

The battle was very severe that day: and Abner was beaten, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.

and the battle is very hard on that day, and Abner is smitten, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.

18 Es waren aber drei Söhne der Zeruja daselbst: Joab, Abisai und Asahel. Asahel aber war von leichten Füßen wie ein Reh auf den Felde

The three sons of Zeruiah were there, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel: and Asahel was as light of foot as a wild roe.

And there are there three sons of Zeruiah, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel, and Asahel [is] light on his feet, as one of the roes which [are] in the field,

19 und jagte Abner nach und wich nicht weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken von Abner.

Asahel pursued after Abner; and in going he didn't turn to the right hand nor to the left from following Abner.

And Asahel pursueth after Abner, and hath not turned aside to go to the right or to the left, from after Abner.

20 Da wandte sich Abner um und sprach: Bist du Asahel? Er sprach: Ja.

Then Abner looked behind him, and said, Is it you, Asahel? He answered, It is I.

And Abner looketh behind him, and saith, `Art thou he -- Asahel?' and he saith, `I [am].`

21 Abner sprach zu ihm: Hebe dich entweder zur Rechten oder zur Linken und nimm für dich der Leute einen und nimm ihm sein Waffen. Aber Asahel wollte nicht von ihm ablassen.

Abner said to him, Turn you aside to your right hand or to your left, and lay you hold on one of the young men, and take you his armor. But Asahel would not turn aside from following him.

And Abner saith to him, `Turn thee aside to thy right hand or to thy left, and seize for thee one of the youths, and take to thee his armour;` and Asahel hath not been willing to turn aside from after him.

22 Da sprach Abner weiter zu Asahel: Hebe dich von mir! Warum willst du, daß ich dich zu Boden schlage? Und wie dürfte ich mein Antlitz aufheben vor deinem Bruder Joab?

Abner said again to Asahel, Turn you aside from following me: why should I strike you to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Joab your brother?

And Abner addeth again, saying unto Asahel, `Turn thee aside from after me, why do I smite thee to the earth? and how do I lift up my face unto Joab thy brother?`

23 Aber er weigerte sich zu weichen. Da stach ihn Abner mit dem Schaft des Spießes in seinen Bauch, daß der Spieß hinten ausging; und er fiel daselbst und starb vor ihm. Und wer an den Ort kam, da Asahel tot lag, der stand still.

However he refused to turn aside: why Abner with the hinder end of the spear struck him in the body, so that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it happened, that as many as came to the place where Asahel fell down and died stood still.

And he refuseth to turn aside, and Abner smiteth him with the hinder part of the spear unto the fifth [rib], and the spear cometh out from behind him, and he falleth there, and dieth under it; and it cometh to pass, every one who hath come unto the place where Asahel hath fallen and dieth -- they stand still.

24 Aber Joab und Abisai jagten Abner nach, bis die Sonne unterging. Und da sie kamen auf den Hügel Amma, der vor Giah liegt auf dem Wege zur Wüste Gibeon,

But Joab and Abishai pursued after Abner: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of Ammah, that lies before Giah by the way of the wilderness of Gibeon.

And Joab and Abishai pursue after Abner, and the sun hath gone in, and they have come in unto the height of Ammah, which [is] on the front of Giah, the way of the wilderness of Gibeon.

25 versammelten sich die Kinder Benjamin hinter Abner her und wurden ein Haufe und traten auf eines Hügels Spitze.

The children of Benjamin gathered themselves together after Abner, and became one band, and stood on the top of a hill.

And the sons of Benjamin gather themselves together after Abner, and become one troop, and stand on the top of a certain height,

26 Und Abner rief zu Joab und sprach: Soll denn das Schwert ohne Ende fressen? Weißt du nicht, daß hernach möchte mehr Jammer werden? Wie lange willst du dem Volk nicht sagen, daß es ablasse von seinen Brüdern?

Then Abner called to Joab, and said, "Shall the sword devour forever? Don't you know that it will be bitterness in the latter end? How long shall it be then, before you bid the people return from following their brothers?"

and Abner calleth unto Joab, and saith, `For ever doth the sword consume? hast thou not known that it is bitterness in the latter end? and till when dost thou not say to the people to turn back from after their brethren?`

27 Joab sprach: So wahr Gott lebt, hättest du heute morgen so gesagt, das Volk hätte ein jeglicher von seinem Bruder abgelassen.

Joab said, As God lives, if you had not spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone away, nor followed everyone his brother.

And Joab saith, `God liveth! for unless thou hadst spoken, surely then from the morning had the people gone up each from after his brother.`

28 Und Joab blies die Posaune, und alles Volk stand still und jagten nicht mehr Israel nach und stritten auch nicht mehr.

So Joab blew the trumpet; and all the people stood still, and pursued after Israel no more, neither fought they any more.

And Joab bloweth with a trumpet, and all the people stand still, and pursue no more after Israel, nor have they added any more to fight.

- 29 Abner aber und seine Männer gingen die ganze Nacht über das Blachfeld und gingen über den Jordan und wandelten durchs ganze Bithron und kamen gen Mahanaim.**

Abner and his men went all that night through the Arabah; and they passed over the Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and came to Mahanaim.

And Abner and his men have gone through the plain all that night, and pass over the Jordan, and go on [through] all Bithron, and come in to Mahanaim.

- 30 Joab aber wandte sich von Abner und versammelte das ganze Volk; und es fehlten an den Knechten Davids neunzehn Mann und Asahel.**

Joab returned from following Abner: and when he had gathered all the people together, there lacked of David`s servants nineteen men and Asahel.

And Joab hath turned back from after Abner, and gathereth all the people, and there are lacking of the servants of David nineteen men, and Asahel;

- 31 Aber die Knechte Davids hatten geschlagen unter Benjamin und den Männern Abner, daß dreihundertundsechzig Mann waren tot geblieben.**

But the servants of David had struck of Benjamin, and of Abner`s men, [so that] three hundred sixty men died.

and the servants of David have smitten of Benjamin, even among the men of Abner, three hundred and sixty men -- they died.

- 32 Und sie hoben Asahel auf und begruben ihn in seines Vaters Grab zu Bethlehem. Und Joab mit seinen Männern gingen die ganze Nacht, daß ihnen das Licht anbrach zu Hebron.**

They took up Asahel, and buried him in the tomb of his father, which was in Beth-lehem. Joab and his men went all night, and the day broke on them at Hebron.

And they lift up Asahel, and bury him in the burying-place of his father, which [is] in Beth-Lehem, and they go all the night -- Joab and his men -- and it is light to them in Hebron.

- 1 Und es war ein langer Streit zwischen dem Hause Sauls und dem Hause Davids. David aber nahm immer mehr zu, und das Haus Saul nahm immer mehr ab.**
Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: and David grew stronger and stronger, but the house of Saul grew weaker and weaker.
And the war is long between the house of Saul and the house of David, and David is going on and [is] strong, and the house of Saul are going on and [are] weak.

- 2 Und es wurden David Kinder geboren zu Hebron: Sein erstgeborener Sohn: Amnon, von Ahinoam, der Jesreelitin;**
To David were sons born in Hebron: and his firstborn was Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess;
And there are born to David sons in Hebron, and his first-born is Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess,

- 3 der zweite Chileab, von Abigail, Nabals Weib, des Karmeliten; der dritte: Absalom, der Sohn Maachas, der Tochter Thalmais, des Königs zu Gessur;**
and his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; and the third, Absalom the son of Maacah the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur;
and his second [is] Chileab, of Abigail wife of Nabal the Carmelite, and the third [is] Absalom son of Maacah daughter of Talmai king of Geshur,

- 4 der vierte: Adonia, der Sohn der Haggith; der fünfte: Sephatja, der Sohn der Abital;**
and the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital;
and the fourth [is] Adonijah son of Haggith, and the fifth [is] Shephatiah son of Abital,

5 der sechste: Jethream, von Eglah, dem Weib Davids. Diese sind David geboren zu Hebron.

**and the sixth, Ithream, of Eglah, David`s wife. These were born to David in Hebron.
and the sixth [is] Ithream, of Eglah wife of David; these have been born to David in Hebron.**

6 Als nun der Streit war zwischen dem Hause Sauls und dem Hause Davids, stärkte Abner das Haus Sauls.

It happened, while there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong in the house of Saul.

And it cometh to pass, in the war being between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner hath been strengthening himself in the house of Saul,

7 Und Saul hatte ein Keksweib, die hieß Rizpa, eine Tochter Ajas. Und Is-Boseth sprach zu Abner: Warum hast du dich getan zu meines Vaters Keksweib?

Now Saul had a concubine, whose name was Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah: and [Ish-bosheth] said to Abner, Why have you gone in to my father`s concubine?

and Saul hath a concubine, and her name [is] Rizpah daughter of Aiah, and [Ish-Bosheth] saith unto Abner, `Wherefore hast thou gone in unto the concubine of my father?`

- 8 Da ward Abner sehr zornig über die Worte Is-Boseths und sprach: Bin ich denn ein Hundskopf, der ich wider Juda an dem Hause Sauls, deines Vaters, und an seinen Brüdern und Freunden Barmherzigkeit tue und habe dich nicht in Davids Hände gegeben? Und du rechnest mir heute eine Missetat zu um ein Weib?**
- Then was Abner very angry for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, Am I a dog's head that belongs to Judah? This day do I show kindness to the house of Saul your father, to his brothers, and to his friends, and have not delivered you into the hand of David; and yet you charge me this day with a fault concerning this woman.**
- And it is displeasing to Abner exceedingly, because of the words of Ish-Bosheth, and he saith, `The head of a dog [am] I -- that in reference to Judah to-day I do kindness with the house of Saul thy father, unto his brethren, and unto his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David -- that thou chargest against me iniquity concerning the woman to-day?**
- 9 Gott tue Abner dies und das, wenn ich nicht tue, wie der HERR dem David geschworen hat,**
- God do so to Abner, and more also, if, as Yahweh has sworn to David, I don't do even so to him;**
- thus doth God to Abner, and thus He doth add to him, surely as Jehovah hath sworn to David -- surely so I do to him:**
- 10 daß das Königreich vom Hause Saul genommen werde und der Stuhl Davids aufgerichtet werde über Israel und Juda von Dan bis gen Beer-Seba.**
- to transfer the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.**
- to cause the kingdom to pass over from the house of Saul, and to raise up the throne of David over Israel, and over Judah, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba.`**

- 11 Da konnte er fürder ihm kein Wort mehr antworten, so fürchtete er sich vor ihm.
He could not answer Abner another word, because he feared him.
And he is not able any more to turn back Abner a word, because of his fearing him.**
- 12 Und Abner sandte Boten zu David für sich und ließ ihm sagen: Wes ist das Land?
Und sprach: Mache einen Bund mit mir; siehe, meine Hand soll mit dir sein, daß ich zu dir kehre das ganze Israel.
Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, saying, Whose is the land? saying [also], Make your league with me, and, behold, my hand shall be with you, to bring about all Israel to you.
And Abner sendeth messengers unto David for himself, saying, `Whose [is] the land?` saying, `Make thy covenant with me, and lo, my hand [is] with thee, to bring round unto thee all Israel.`**
- 13 Er sprach: Wohl, ich will einen Bund mit dir machen. Aber eins bitte ich von dir, daß du mein Angesicht nicht sehest, du bringst denn zuvor Michal, Sauls Tochter, wenn du kommst, mein Angesicht zu sehen.
He said, Well; I will make a league with you; but one thing I require of you: that is, you shall not see my face, except you first bring Michal, Saul`s daughter, when you come to see my face.
And he saith, `Good -- I make with thee a covenant; only, one thing I am asking of thee, that is, Thou dost not see my face, except thou dost first bring in Michal, daughter of Saul in thy coming into see my face.`**

- 14 Auch sandte David Boten zu Is-Boseth, dem Sohn Sauls, und ließ ihm sagen: Gib mir mein Weib Michal, die ich mir verlobt habe mit hundert Vorhäuten der Philister.
David sent messengers to Ish-bosheth, Saul`s son, saying, Deliver me my wife Michal, whom I pledged to be married to me for one hundred foreskins of the Philistines.
And David sendeth messengers unto Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, saying, `Give up my wife Michal, whom I betrothed to myself with a hundred foreskins of the Philistines.`**
- 15 Is-Boseth sandte hin und ließ sie nehmen von dem Mann Paltiel, dem Sohn des Lais.
Ish-bosheth sent, and took her from her husband, even from Paltiel the son of Laish.
And Ish-Bosheth sendeth, and taketh her from a man, from Phaltiel son of Laish,**
- 16 Und ihr Mann ging mit ihr und weinte hinter ihr bis gen Bahurim. Da sprach Abner zu ihm: Kehre um und gehe hin! Und er kehrte um.
Her husband went with her, weeping as he went, and followed her to Bahurim. Then said Abner to him, Go, return: and he returned.
and her husband goeth with her, going on and weeping behind her, unto Bahurim, and Abner saith unto him, `Go, turn back;` and he turneth back.**
- 17 Und Abner hatte eine Rede mit den Ältesten in Israel und sprach: Ihr habt schon längst nach David getrachtet, daß er König wäre über euch.
Abner had communication with the elders of Israel, saying, In times past you sought for David to be king over you:
And the word of Abner was with the elders of Israel, saying, `Heretofore ye have been seeking David for king over you,**

18 So tut's nun; denn der HERR hat von David gesagt: Ich will mein Volk Israel erretten durch die Hand Davids, meines Knechtes, von der Philister Hand und aller seiner Feinde Hand.

now then do it; for Yahweh has spoken of David, saying, By the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.

and now, do [it], for Jehovah hath spoken of David saying, By the hand of David my servant -- to save My people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.`

19 Auch redete Abner vor den Ohren Benjamins und ging auch hin, zu reden vor den Ohren Davids zu Hebron alles, was Israel und dem ganzen Hause Benjamin wohl gefiel.

Abner also spoke in the ears of Benjamin: and Abner went also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel, and to the whole house of Benjamin.

And Abner speaketh also in the ears of Benjamin, and Abner goeth also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that [is] good in the eyes of Israel, and in the eyes of all the house of Benjamin,

20 Da nun Abner gen Hebron zu David kam und mit ihm zwanzig Mann, machte ihnen David ein Mahl.

So Abner came to David to Hebron, and twenty men with him. David made Abner and the men who were with him a feast.

and Abner cometh in unto David, to Hebron, and with him twenty men, and David maketh for Abner, and for the men who [are] with him, a banquet.

21 Und Abner sprach zu David: Ich will mich aufmachen und hingehen, daß ich das ganze Israel zu meinem Herrn, dem König, sammle und daß sie einen Bund mit dir machen, auf daß du König seist, wie es deine Seele begehrt. Also ließ David Abner von sich, daß er hinginge mit Frieden.

Abner said to David, I will arise and go, and will gather all Israel to my lord the king, that they may make a covenant with you, and that you may reign over all that your soul desires. David sent Abner away; and he went in peace.

And Abner saith unto David, `I arise, and go, and gather unto my lord the king the whole of Israel, and they make with thee a covenant, and thou hast reigned over all that thy soul desireth;` and David sendeth away Abner, and he goeth in peace.

22 Und siehe, die Knechte Davids und Joab kamen von einem Streifzuge und brachten mit sich große Beute. Abner aber war nicht mehr bei David zu Hebron, sondern er hatte ihn von sich gelassen, daß er mit Frieden weggegangen war.

Behold, the servants of David and Joab came from a foray, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Abner was not with David in Hebron; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.

And lo, the servants of David, and Joab, have come from the troop, and much spoil have brought with them, and Abner is not with David in Hebron, for he hath sent him away, and he goeth in peace;

23 Da aber Joab und das ganze Heer mit ihm war gekommen, ward ihm angesagt, daß Abner, der Sohn Ners, zum König gekommen war und hatte er ihn von sich gelassen, daß er mit Frieden war weggegangen.

When Joab and all the host who was with him had come, they told Joab, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he has sent him away, and he is gone in peace.

and Joab and all the host that [is] with him have come, and they declare to Joab, saying, `Abner son of Ner hath come unto the king, and he sendeth him away, and he goeth in peace.`

- 24 Da ging Joab zum König hinein und sprach: Was hast du getan? Siehe, Abner ist zu dir gekommen; warum hast du ihn von dir gelassen, daß er ist weggegangen?**
Then Joab came to the king, and said, What have you done? behold, Abner came to you; why is it that you have sent him away, and he is quite gone?
And Joab cometh unto the king, and saith, `What hast thou done? lo, Abner hath come unto thee! why [is] this -- thou hast sent him away, and he is really gone?
- 25 Kennst du Abner, den Sohn Ners, nicht? Denn er ist gekommen, dich zu überreden, daß er erkennt deinen Ausgang und Eingang und erführe alles, was du tust.**
You know Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive you, and to know your going out and your coming in, and to know all that you do.
Thou hast known Abner son of Ner, that to deceive thee he came, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou art doing.`
- 26 Und da Joab von David ausging, sandte er Boten Abner nach, daß sie ihn wiederum holten von Bor-Hassira; und David wußte nichts darum.**
When Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, and they brought him back from the well of Sirah: but David didn` t know it.
And Joab goeth out from David, and sendeth messengers after Abner, and they bring him back from the well of Sirah, and David knew not.
- 27 Als nun Abner wieder gen Hebron kam, führte ihn Joab mitten unter das Tor, daß er heimlich mit ihm redete, und stach ihn daselbst in den Bauch, daß er starb, um seines Bruders Asahel Bluts willen.**
When Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside into the midst of the gate to speak with him quietly, and struck him there in the body, so that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother.
And Abner turneth back to Hebron, and Joab turneth him aside unto the midst of the gate to speak with him quietly, and smiteth him there in the fifth [rib] -- and he dieth -- for the blood of Asahel his brother.

- 28 Da das David hernach erfuhr, sprach er: Ich bin unschuldig und mein Königreich vor dem HERRN ewiglich an dem Blut Abners, des Sohnes Ners;**
Afterward, when David heard it, he said, I and my kingdom are guiltless before Yahweh forever of the blood of Abner the son of Ner:
And David heareth afterwards and saith, `Acquitted [am] I, and my kingdom, by Jehovah, unto the age, from the blood of Abner son of Ner;
- 29 es falle aber auf das Haupt Joabs und auf seines Vaters ganzes Haus, und müsse nicht aufhören im Hause Joabs, der einen Eiterfluß und Aussatz habe und am Stabe gehe und durchs Schwert falle und an Brot Mangel habe.**
let it fall on the head of Joab, and on all his father`s house; and let there not fail from the house of Joab one who has an issue, or who is a leper, or who leans on a staff, or who falls by the sword, or who lacks bread.
it doth stay on the head of Joab, and on all the house of his father, and there is not cut off from the house of Joab one having an issue, and leprous, and laying hold on a staff, and falling by a sword, and lacking bread.`
- 30 Also erwürgten Joab und Abisai Abner, darum daß er ihren Bruder Asahel getötet hatte im Streit zu Gibeon.**
So Joab and Abishai his brother killed Abner, because he had killed their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.
And Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner because that he put to death Asahel their brother, in Gibeon, in battle.

31 David aber sprach zu Joab und allem Volk, das mit ihm war: Zerreißt eure Kleider und gürtet Säcke um euch und tragt Leid um Abner! Und der König ging dem Sarge nach.

David said to Joab, and to all the people who were with him, Tear your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Abner. King David followed the bier.

And David saith unto Joab, and unto all the people who [are] with him, `Rend your garments, and gird on sackcloth, and mourn before Abner;` and king David is going after the bier.

32 Und da sie Abner begruben zu Hebron, hob der König seine Stimme auf und weinte bei dem Grabe Abners, und weinte auch alles Volk.

They buried Abner in Hebron: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.

And they bury Abner in Hebron, and the king lifteth up his voice, and weepeth at the grave of Abner, and all the people weep;

33 Und der König klagte um Abner und sprach: Mußte Abner sterben, wie ein Ruchloser stirbt?

The king lamented for Abner, and said, Should Abner die as a fool dies?

and the king lamenteth for Abner, and saith: -- `As the death of a fool doth Abner die?

34 Deine Hände waren nicht gebunden, deine Füße waren nicht in Fesseln gesetzt; du bist gefallen, wie man vor bösen Buben fällt. Da beweinte ihn alles Volk noch mehr.

Your hands were not bound, nor your feet put into fetters: As a man falls before the children of iniquity, so did you fall. All the people wept again over him.

Thy hands not bound, And thy feet to fetters not brought nigh! As one falling before sons of evil -- Thou hast fallen!` and all the people add to weep over him.

35 Da nun alles Volk hineinkam, mit David zu essen, da es noch hoch am Tage war, schwur David und sprach: Gott tue mir dies und das, wo ich Brot esse oder etwas koste, ehe die Sonne untergeht.

All the people came to cause David to eat bread while it was yet day; but David swore, saying, God do so to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or anything else, until the sun be down.

And all the people come to cause David to eat bread while yet day, and David sweareth, saying, `Thus doth God to me, and thus He doth add, for -- before the going in of the sun, I taste no bread or any other thing.`

36 Und alles Volk erkannte es, und gefiel ihnen auch wohl, wie alles, was der König tat, dem ganzen Volke wohl gefiel;

All the people took notice of it, and it pleased them; as whatever the king did pleased all the people.

And all the people have discerned [it], and it is good in their eyes, as all that the king hath done is good in the eyes of all the people;

37 und alles Volk und ganz Israel merkten des Tages, daß es nicht vom König war, daß Abner, der Sohn Ners, getötet ward.

So all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to kill Abner the son of Ner.

and all the people know, even all Israel, in that day, that it hath not been from the king -- to put to death Abner son of Ner.

38 Und der König sprach zu seinen Knechten: Wisset ihr nicht, daß auf diesen Tag ein Fürst und Großer gefallen ist in Israel?

The king said to his servants, "Don`t you know that there a prince and a great man has fallen this day in Israel?"

And the king saith unto his servants, `Do ye not know that a prince and a great one hath fallen this day in Israel?"

39 Ich aber bin noch zart und erst gesalbt zum König. Aber die Männer, die Kinder der Zeruja, sind mir verdrießlich. Der HERR vergelte dem, der Böses tut, nach seiner Bosheit.

I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah are too

hard for me. May Yahweh reward the evil-doer according to his wickedness."

and I to-day [am] tender, and an anointed king; and these men, sons of Zeruiah, [are] too hard for me; Jehovah doth recompense to the doer of the evil according to his evil.

1 Da aber der Sohn Sauls hörte, daß Abner zu Hebron tot wäre, wurden seine Hände laß, und ganz Israel erschrak.

When [Ish-bosheth], Saul's son, heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands became feeble, and all the Israelites were troubled.

And the son of Saul heareth that Abner [is] dead in Hebron, and his hands are feeble, and all Israel have been troubled.

2 Es waren aber zwei Männer, Hauptleute der streifenden Rotten unter dem Sohn Sauls; einer hieß Baana, der andere Rechab, Söhne Rimmons, des Beerothiters, aus den Kindern Benjamin. (Denn Beeroth ward auch unter Benjamin gerechnet; [Ish-bosheth], Saul's son, [had] two men who were captains of bands: the name of the one was Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, of the children of Benjamin (for Beeroth also is reckoned to Benjamin: And two men, heads of troops, have been [to] the son of Saul, the name of the one [is] Baanah, and the name of the second Rechab, sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, of the sons of Benjamin, for also Beeroth is reckoned to Benjamin,

3 und die Beerothiter waren geflohen gen Giththaim und wohnten daselbst gastweise bis auf den heutigen Tag.)

and the Beerothites fled to Gittaim, and have been sojourners there until this day). and the Beerothites flee to Gittaim, and are there sojourners unto this day.

- 4 Auch hatte Jonathan, der Sohn Sauls, einen Sohn, der war lahm an den Füßen, und war fünf Jahre alt, da das Geschrei von Saul und Jonathan aus Jesreel kam und seine Amme ihn aufhob und floh; und indem sie eilte und floh, fiel er und ward hinkend; und er hieß Mephiboseth.**

Now Jonathan, Saul's son, had a son who was lame of his feet. He was five years old when the news came of Saul and Jonathan out of Jezreel; and his nurse took him

up, and fled: and it happened, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. His name was Mephibosheth.

And to Jonathan son of Saul [is] a son -- lame; he was a son of five years at the coming in of the rumour of [the death of] Saul and Jonathan, out of Jezreel, and his nurse lifteth him up, and fleeth, and it cometh to pass in her hasting to flee, that he falleth, and becometh lame, and his name [is] Mephibosheth.

- 5 So gingen nun hin die Söhne Rimmons, des Beerothiters, Rechab und Baana, und kamen zum Hause Is-Boseths, da der Tag am heißesten war; und er lag auf seinem Lager am Mittag.**

The sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of Ish-bosheth, as he took his rest at noon.

And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, go, and come in at the heat of the day unto the house of Ish-Bosheth, and he is lying down -- the lying down of noon;

- 6 Und sie kamen ins Haus, Weizen zu holen, und stachen ihn in den Bauch und entrannen.**

They came there into the midst of the house, as though they would have fetched wheat; and they struck him in the body: and Rechab and Baanah his brother escaped.

and thither they have come, unto the midst of the house, taking wheat, and they smite him unto the fifth [rib], and Rechab and Baanah his brother have escaped;

- 7 Denn da sie ins Haus kamen, lag er auf seinem Bette in seiner Schlafkammer; und sie stachen ihn tot und hieben ihm den Kopf ab und nahmen seinen Kopf und gingen hin des Weges auf dem Blachfelde die ganze Nacht**

Now when they came into the house, as he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, they struck him, and killed him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and went by the way of the Arabah all night.

yea, they come in to the house, and he is lying on his bed, in the inner part of his bed-chamber, and they smite him, and put him to death, and turn aside his head, and they take his head, and go the way of the plain all the night,

- 8 und brachten das Haupt Is-Boseths zu David gen Hebron und sprachen zum König: Siehe, da ist das Haupt Is-Boseths, Sauls Sohnes, deines Feindes, der nach deiner Seele stand; der HERR hat heute meinen Herrn, den König, gerächt an Saul und an seinem Samen.**

They brought the head of Ish-bosheth to David to Hebron, and said to the king, Behold, the head of Ish-bosheth, the son of Saul, your enemy, who sought your life; and Yahweh has avenged my lord the king this day of Saul, and of his seed.

and bring in the head of Ish-Bosheth unto David in Hebron, and say unto the king, `Lo, the head of Ish-Bosheth, son of Saul, thine enemy, who sought thy life; and Jehovah doth give to my lord the king vengeance this day, of Saul and of his seed.`

- 9 Da antwortete ihnen David: So wahr der HERR lebt, der meine Seele aus aller Trübsal erlöst hat,**

David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said to them, As Yahweh lives, who has redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

And David answereth Rechab and Baanah his brother, sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and saith to them, `Jehovah liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

10 ich griff den, der mir verkündigte und sprach: Saul ist tot! und meinte, er wäre ein guter Bote, und erwürgte ihn zu Ziklag, dem ich sollte Botenlohn geben.

when one told me, saying, Behold, Saul is dead, thinking to have brought good news, I took hold of him, and killed him in Ziklag, which was the reward I gave him for his news.

when one is declaring to me, saying, Lo, Saul is dead, and he was as a bearer of tidings in his own eyes, then I take hold on him, and slay him in Ziklag, instead of my giving to him [for] the tidings.

11 Und diese gottlosen Leute haben einen gerechten Mann in seinem Hause auf seinem Lager erwürgt. Ja, sollte ich das Blut nicht fordern von euren Händen und euch von der Erde tun?

How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house on his bed, shall I not now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

Also -- when wicked men have slain the righteous man in his own house, on his bed; and now, do not I require his blood of your hand, and have taken you away from the earth?

12 Und David gebot seinen Jünglingen; die erwürgten sie und hieben ihre Hände und Füße ab und hingen sie auf am Teich zu Hebron. Aber das Haupt Is-Boseths nahmen sie und begruben's in Abners Grab zu Hebron.

David commanded his young men, and they killed them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged them up beside the pool in Hebron. But they took the head of Ish-bosheth, and buried it in the grave of Abner in Hebron.

And David commandeth the young men, and they slay them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hang [them] over the pool in Hebron, and the head of Ish-Bosheth they have taken, and bury [it] in the burying-place of Abner in Hebron.

- 1 Und es kamen alle Stämme Israels zu David gen Hebron und sprachen: Siehe, wir sind deines Gebeins und deines Fleisches.**

Then came all the tribes of Israel to David to Hebron, and spoke, saying, Behold, we are your bone and your flesh.

And all the tribes of Israel come unto David, to Hebron, and speak, saying, `Lo, we [are] thy bone and thy flesh;

- 2 Dazu auch vormals, da Saul über uns König war, führtest du Israel aus und ein. So hat der HERR dir gesagt: Du sollst mein Volk Israel hüten und sollst ein Herzog sein über Israel.**

In times past, when Saul was king over us, it was you who led out and brought in Israel: and Yahweh said to you, You shall be shepherd of my people Israel, and you shall be prince over Israel.

also heretofore, in Saul`s being king over us, thou hast been he who is bringing out and bringing in Israel, and Jehovah saith to thee, Thou dost feed My people Israel, and thou art for leader over Israel.`

- 3 Und es kamen alle Ältesten in Israel zum König gen Hebron. Und der König David machte mit ihnen einen Bund zu Hebron vor dem HERRN, und sie salbten David zum König über Israel.**

So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David made a covenant with them in Hebron before Yahweh: and they anointed David king over Israel.

And all the elders of Israel come unto the king, to Hebron, and king David maketh with them a covenant in Hebron before Jehovah, and they anoint David for king over Israel.

- 4 Dreißig Jahre war David alt, da er König ward, und regierte vierzig Jahre. David was thirty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years. A son of thirty years [is] David in his being king; forty years he hath reigned;**

- 5 Zu Hebron regierte er sieben Jahre und sechs Monate über Juda; aber zu Jerusalem regierte er dreiunddreißig Jahre über ganz Israel und Juda.**

In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months; and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty-three years over all Israel and Judah.

in Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months, and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years, over all Israel and Judah.

- 6 Und der König zog hin mit seinen Männern gen Jerusalem wider die Jebusiter, die im Lande wohnten. Sie aber sprachen zu David: Du wirst nicht hier hereinkommen, sondern Blinde und Lahme werden dich abtreiben. Damit meinten sie aber, daß David nicht würde dahinein kommen.**

The king and his men went to Jerusalem against the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land, who spoke to David, saying, Except you take away the blind and the lame, you shall not come in here; thinking, David can't come in here.

And the king goeth, and his men, to Jerusalem, unto the Jebusite, the inhabitant of the land, and they speak to David, saying, `Thou dost not come in hither, except thou turn aside the blind and the lame;` saying, `David doth not come in hither.`

- 7 David aber gewann die Burg Zion, das ist Davids Stadt.**

Nevertheless David took the stronghold of Zion; the same is the city of David.

And David captureth the fortress of Zion, it [is] the city of David.

- 8 Da sprach David desselben Tages: Wer die Jebusiter schlägt und erlangt die Dachrinnen, die Lahmen und die Blinden, denen die Seele Davids feind ist...! Daher spricht man: Laß keinen Blinden und Lahmen ins Haus kommen.**

David said on that day, Whoever strikes the Jebusites, let him get up to the watercourse, and [strike] the lame and the blind, who are hated of David's soul. Why they say, There are the blind and the lame; he can't come into the house.

And David saith on that day, `Any one smiting the Jebusite, (let him go up by the watercourse), and the lame and the blind -- the hated of David's soul,` -- because the blind and lame say, `He doth not come into the house.`

- 9 Also wohnte David auf der Burg und hieß sie Davids Stadt. Und David baute ringsumher von Millo an einwärts.**

David lived in the stronghold, and called it the city of David. David built round about from Millo and inward.

And David dwelleth in the fortress, and calleth it -- City of David, and David buildeth round about, from Millo and inward,

- 10 Und David nahm immer mehr zu, und der HERR, der Gott Zebaoth, war mit ihm. David grew greater and greater; for Yahweh, the God of hosts, was with him. and David goeth, going on and becoming great, and Jehovah, God of Hosts, [is] with him.**

- 11 Und Hiram, der König zu Tyrus sandte Boten zu David und Zedernbäume und Zimmerleute und Steinmetzen, daß sie David ein Haus bauten.**

Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar-trees, and carpenters, and masons; and they built David a house.

And Hiram king of Tyre sendeth messengers unto David, and cedar-trees, and artificers of wood, and artificers of stone, for walls, and they build a house for David,

12 Und David merkte, daß ihn der HERR zum König über Israel bestätigt hatte und sein Königreich erhöht um seines Volks Israel willen.

David perceived that Yahweh had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel`s sake.

and David knoweth that Jehovah hath established him for king over Israel, and that He hath lifted up his kingdom, because of His people Israel.

13 Und David nahm noch mehr Weiber und Keksweiber zu Jerusalem, nachdem er von Hebron gekommen war; und wurden ihm noch mehr Söhne und Töchter geboren.

David took him more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he was come from Hebron; and there were yet sons and daughters born to David.

And David taketh again concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after his coming from Hebron, and there are born again to David sons and daughters.

14 Und das sind die Namen derer, die ihm zu Jerusalem geboren sind: Sammua, Sobab, Nathan, Salomo,

These are the names of those who were born to him in Jerusalem: Shammua, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,

And these [are] the names of those born to him in Jerusalem: Shammuah, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,

**15 Jibhar, Elisua, Nepheg, Japhia,
and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,
and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,**

- 16 Elisama, Eljada, Eliphelet.
and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet.
and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphalet.**
- 17 Und da die Philister hörten, daß man David zum König über Israel gesalbt hatte, zogen sie alle herauf, David zu suchen. Da das David erfuhr, zog er hinab in eine Burg.
When the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over Israel, all the Philistines went up to seek David; and David heard of it, and went down to the stronghold.
And the Philistines hear that they have anointed David for king over Israel, and all the Philistines come up to seek David, and David heareth, and goeth down unto the fortress,**
- 18 Aber die Philister kamen und ließen sich nieder im Grunde Rephaim.
Now the Philistines had come and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.
and the Philistines have come, and are spread out in the valley of Rephaim.**
- 19 Und David fragte den HERRN und sprach: Soll ich hinaufziehen wider die Philister? und willst du sie in meine Hand geben? Der HERR sprach zu David: Zieh hinauf! ich will die Philister in deine Hände geben.
David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? will you deliver them into my hand? Yahweh said to David, Go up; for I will certainly deliver the Philistines into your hand.
And David asketh of Jehovah, saying, `Do I go up unto the Philistines? dost Thou give them into my hand?` And Jehovah saith unto David, `Go up, for I certainly give the Philistines into thy hand.`**

20 Und David kam gen Baal-Perazim und schlug sie daselbst und sprach: Der HERR hat meine Feinde vor mir voneinander gerissen, wie die Wasser reißen. Daher hieß man den Ort Baal-Perazim.

David came to Baal-perazim, and David struck them there; and he said, Yahweh has broken my enemies before me, like the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Baal-perazim.

And David cometh in to Baal-Perazim, and David smiteth them there, and saith, `Jehovah hath broken forth [on] mine enemies before me, as the breaking forth of waters;` therefore he hath called the name of that place Baal-Perazim.

21 Und sie ließen ihre Götzen daselbst; David aber und seine Männer hoben sie auf. They left their images there; and David and his men took them away. And they forsake there their idols, and David and his men lift them up.

22 Die Philister aber zogen abermals herauf und ließen sich nieder im Grunde Rephaim.

The Philistines came up yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim. And the Philistines add again to come up, and are spread out in the valley of Rephaim,

23 Und David fragte den HERRN; der sprach: Du sollst nicht hinaufziehen, sondern komm von hinten zu ihnen, daß du an sie kommst gegenüber den Maulbeerbäumen. When David inquired of Yahweh, he said, You shall not go up: make a circuit behind them, and come on them over against the mulberry-trees. and David asketh of Jehovah, and He saith, `Thou dost not go up, turn round unto their rear, and thou hast come to them over-against the mulberries,

24 Und wenn du hörst das Rauschen auf den Wipfeln der Maulbeerbäume einhergehen, so eile; denn der HERR ist dann ausgegangen vor dir her, zu schlagen das Heer der Philister.

It shall be, when you hear the sound of marching in the tops of the mulberry-trees, that then you shall bestir yourself; for then is Yahweh gone out before you to strike the host of the Philistines.

and it cometh to pass, in thy hearing the sound of a stepping in the tops of the mulberries, then thou dost move sharply, for then hath Jehovah gone out before thee to smite in the camp of the Philistines.

25 David tat, wie ihm der HERR geboten hatte, und schlug die Philister von Geba an, bis man kommt gen Geser.

David did so, as Yahweh commanded him, and struck the Philistines from Geba until you come to Gezer.

And David doth so, as Jehovah commanded him, and smiteth the Philistines from Geba unto thy coming to Gazer.

1 Und David sammelte abermals alle junge Mannschaft in Israel, dreißigtausend, David again gathered together all the chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand. And David gathered again every chosen one in Israel, thirty thousand,

2 und machte sich auf und ging hin mit allem Volk, das bei ihm war, gen Baal in Juda, daß er die Lade Gottes von da heraufholte, deren Name heißt: Der Name des HERRN Zebaoth wohnt darauf über den Cherubim.

David arose, and went with all the people who were with him, from Baale-judah, to bring up from there the ark of God, which is called by the Name, even the name of Yahweh of Hosts who sits [above] the cherubim.

and David riseth and goeth, and all the people who [are] with him, from Baale-Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God, whose name hath been called -- the name of Jehovah of Hosts, inhabiting the cherubs -- upon it.

- 3 Und sie ließen die Lade Gottes führen auf einen neuen Wagen und holten sie aus dem Hause Abinadabs, der auf dem Hügel wohnte. Usa aber und Ahjo, die Söhne Abinadabs, trieben den neuen Wagen.**

They set the ark of God on a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was in the hill: and Uzzah and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drove the new cart.

And they cause the ark of God to ride on a new cart, and lift it up from the house of Abinadab, which [is] in the height, and Uzzah and Ahio sons of Abinadab are leading the new cart;

- 4 Und da sie ihn mit der Lade Gottes aus dem Hause Abinadabs führten, der auf einem Hügel wohnte, und Ahjo vor der Lade her ging,**

They brought it out of the house of Abinadab, which was in the hill, with the ark of God: and Ahio went before the ark.

and they lift it up from the house of Abinadab, which [is] in the height, with the ark of God, and Ahio is going before the ark,

- 5 spielte David und das ganze Haus Israel vor dem HERRN her mit allerlei Saitenspiel von Tannenholz, mit Harfen und Psaltern und Pauken und Schellen und Zimbeln.**

David and all the house of Israel played before Yahweh with all manner of [instruments made of] fir-wood, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with tambourines, and with castanets, and with cymbals.

and David and all the house of Israel are playing before Jehovah, with all kinds of [instruments] of fir-wood, even with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cornets, and with cymbals.

- 6 Und da sie kamen zu Tenne Nachons, griff Usa zu und hielt die Lade Gottes; denn die Rinder traten beiseit aus.**

When they came to the threshing floor of Nacon, Uzzah put forth [his hand] to the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen stumbled.

And they come unto the threshing-floor of Nachon, and Uzzah putteth forth [his hand] unto the ark of God, and layeth hold on it, for they released the oxen;

- 7 Da ergrimte des HERRN Zorn über Usa, und Gott schlug ihn daselbst um seines Frevels willen, daß er daselbst starb bei der Lade Gottes.**

The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Uzzah; and God struck him there for his error; and there he died by the ark of God.

and the anger of Jehovah burneth against Uzzah, and God smiteth him there for the error, and he dieth there by the ark of God.

- 8 Da ward David betrübt, daß der HERR den Usa so wegriß, und man hieß die Stätte Perez-Usa bis auf diesen Tag.**

David was displeased, because Yahweh had broken forth on Uzzah; and he called that place Perez-uzzah, to this day.

And it is displeasing to David, because that Jehovah hath broken forth a breach upon Uzzah, and [one] calleth that place Perez-Uzzah, unto this day;

- 9 Und David fürchtete sich vor dem HERRN des Tages und sprach: Wie soll die Lade des HERRN zu mir kommen?**

David was afraid of Yahweh that day; and he said, How shall the ark of Yahweh come to me?

and David feareth Jehovah on that day, and saith, `How doth the ark of Jehovah come in unto me?`

- 10 Und wollte sie nicht lassen zu sich bringen in die Stadt Davids, sondern ließ sie bringen ins Haus Obed-Edoms, des Gathiters.**

So David would not remove the ark of Yahweh to him into the city of David; but David carried it aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.

And David hath not been willing to turn aside unto himself the ark of Jehovah, to the city of David, and David turneth it aside to the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite,

- 11 Und da die Lade des HERRN drei Monate blieb im Hause Obed-Edoms, des Gathiters, segnete ihn der HERR und sein ganzes Haus.**

The ark of Yahweh remained in the house of Obed-edom the Gittite three months: and Yahweh blessed Obed-edom, and all his house.

and the ark of Jehovah doth inhabit the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite three months, and Jehovah blesseth Obed-Edom and all his house.

- 12 Und es ward dem König David angesagt, daß der HERR das Haus Obed-Edoms segnete und alles, was er hatte, um der Lade Gottes willen. Da ging er hin und holte die Lade Gottes aus dem Hause Obed-Edoms herauf in die Stadt Davids mit Freuden.**

It was told king David, saying, Yahweh has blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that pertains to him, because of the ark of God. David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obed-edom into the city of David with joy.

And it is declared to king David, saying, `Jehovah hath blessed the house of Obed-Edom, and all that he hath, because of the ark of God;` and David goeth and bringeth up the ark of God from the house of Obed-Edom to the city of David with joy.

- 13 Und da sie einhergegangen waren mit der Lade des HERRN sechs Gänge, opferte man einen Ochsen und ein fettes Schaf.**

It was so, that, when those who bore the ark of Yahweh had gone six paces, he sacrificed an ox and a fattened calf.

And it cometh to pass, when those bearing the ark of Jehovah have stepped six steps, that he sacrificeth an ox and a fatling.

- 14 Und David tanzte mit aller Macht vor dem HERR her und war begürtet mit einem leinenen Leibrock.**

David danced before Yahweh with all his might; and David was girded with a linen ephod.

And David is dancing with all strength before Jehovah, and David is girded with a linen ephod,

- 15 Und David samt dem ganzen Israel führten die Lade des HERRN herauf mit Jauchzen und Posaunen.**

So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of Yahweh with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.

and David and all the house of Israel are bringing up the ark of Jehovah with shouting, and with the voice of a trumpet,

- 16 Und da die Lade des HERRN in die Stadt Davids kam, sah Michal, die Tochter Sauls, durchs Fenster und sah den König David springen und tanzen vor dem HERRN und verachtete ihn in ihrem Herzen.**

It was so, as the ark of Yahweh came into the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looked out at the window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before Yahweh; and she despised him in her heart.

and it hath come to pass, the ark of Jehovah hath come in to the city of David, and Michal daughter of Saul, hath looked through the window, and seeth king David moving and dancing before Jehovah, and despiseth him in her heart.

- 17 Da sie aber die Lade des HERRN hereinbrachten, stellten sie die an ihren Ort mitten in der Hütte, die David für sie hatte aufgeschlagen. Und David opferte Brandopfer und Dankopfer vor dem HERRN.**

They brought in the ark of Yahweh, and set it in its place, in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it; and David offered burnt offerings and peace-offerings before Yahweh.

And they bring in the ark of Jehovah, and set it up in its place, in the midst of the tent which David hath spread out for it, and David causeth to ascend burnt-offerings before Jehovah, and peace-offerings.

- 18 Und da David hatte ausgeopfert die Brandopfer und Dankopfer, segnete er das Volk in dem Namen des HERRN Zebaoth**

When David had made an end of offering the burnt offering and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of Yahweh of Hosts.

And David finisheth from causing to ascend the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings, and blesseth the people in the name of Jehovah of Hosts,

- 19 und teilte aus allem Volk, der ganzen Menge Israels, sowohl Mann als Weib, einem jeglichen einen Brotkuchen und ein Stück Fleisch und ein halbes Maß Wein. Da kehrte alles Volk heim, ein jeglicher in sein Haus.**

He dealt among all the people, even among the whole multitude of Israel, both to men and women, to everyone a cake of bread, and a portion [of flesh], and a cake of raisins. So all the people departed everyone to his house.

and he apportioneth to all the people, to all the multitude of Israel, from man even unto woman, to each, one cake of bread, and one eshpar, and one ashisha, and all the people go, each to his house.

20 Da aber David wiederkam sein Haus zu grüßen, ging Michal, die Tochter Sauls, heraus ihm entgegen und sprach: Wie herrlich ist heute der König von Israel gewesen, der sich vor den Mägden seiner Knechte entblößt hat, wie sich die losen Leute entblößen!

Then David returned to bless his household. Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel today, who uncovered himself today in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovers himself!

And David turneth back to bless his house, and Michal daughter of Saul goeth out to meet David, and saith, `How honourable to-day was the king of Israel, who was uncovered to-day before the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain ones is openly uncovered!`

21 David aber sprach zu Michal: Ich will vor dem HERRN spielen, der mich erwählt hat vor deinem Vater und vor allem seinem Hause, daß er mir befohlen hat, ein Fürst zu sein über das Volk des HERRN, über Israel,

David said to Michal, [It was] before Yahweh, who chose me above your father, and above all his house, to appoint me prince over the people of Yahweh, over Israel: therefore will I play before Yahweh.

And David saith unto Michal, `-- Before Jehovah, who fixed on me above thy father, and above all his house, to appoint me leader over the people of Jehovah, and over Israel, -- yea, I played before Jehovah;

22 Und ich will noch geringer werden denn also und will niedrig sein in meinen Augen, und mit den Mägden, von denen du geredet hast, zu Ehren kommen.

I will be yet more vile than this, and will be base in my own sight: but of the handmaids of whom you have spoken, of them shall I be had in honor.

and I have been more vile than this, and have been low in mine eyes, and with the handmaids whom thou hast spoken of, with them I am honoured.`

**23 Aber Michal, Sauls Tochter, hatte kein Kind bis an den Tag ihres Todes.
Michal the daughter of Saul had no child to the day of her death.
As to Michal daughter of Saul, she had no child till the day of her death.**

**1 Da nun der König in seinem Hause saß und der HERR ihm Ruhe gegeben hatte von allen seinen Feinden umher,
It happened, when the king lived in his house, and Yahweh had given him rest from all his enemies round about,
And it cometh to pass, when the king sat in his house, and Jehovah hath given rest to him round about, from all his enemies,**

**2 sprach er zu dem Propheten Nathan: Siehe, ich wohne in einem Zedernhause, und die Lade Gottes wohnt unter den Teppichen.
that the king said to Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in a house of cedar, but the ark of God dwells within curtains.
that the king saith unto Nathan the prophet, `See, I pray thee, I am dwelling in a house of cedars, and the ark of God is dwelling in the midst of the curtain.`**

**3 Nathan sprach zu dem König: Gehe hin; alles, was du in deinem Herzen hast, das tue, denn der HERR ist mit dir.
Nathan said to the king, Go, do all that is in your heart; for Yahweh is with you.
And Nathan saith unto the king, `All that [is] in thine heart – go, do, for Jehovah [is] with thee.`**

4 Des Nachts aber kam das Wort des HERRN zu Nathan und sprach:

**It happened the same night, that the word of Yahweh came to Nathan, saying,
And it cometh to pass in that night, that the word of Jehovah is unto Nathan,
saying,**

5 Gehe hin und sage meinem Knechte David: So spricht der HERR: Solltest du mir ein Haus bauen, daß ich darin wohne?

Go and tell my servant David, Thus says Yahweh, Shall you build me a house for me to dwell in?

Go, and thou hast said unto My servant, unto David, Thus said Jehovah, Dost thou build for Me a house for My dwelling in?

6 Habe ich doch in keinem Hause gewohnt seit dem Tage, da ich die Kinder Israel aus Ägypten führte, bis auf diesen Tag, sondern ich habe gewandelt in der Hütte und Wohnung.

for I have not lived in a house since the day that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but have walked in a tent and in a tent.

for I have not dwelt in a house even from the day of My bringing up the sons of Israel out of Egypt, even unto this day, and am walking up and down in a tent and in a tabernacle.

7 Wo ich mit allen Kinder Israel hin wandelte, habe ich auch je geredet mit irgend der Stämme Israels einem, dem ich befohlen habe, mein Volk Israel zu weiden, und gesagt: Warum baut ihr mir nicht ein Zedernhaus?

In all places in which I have walked with all the children of Israel, spoke I a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to be shepherd of my people Israel, saying, Why have you not built me a house of cedar?

During all [the time] that I have walked up and down among all the sons of Israel, a word have I spoken with one of the tribes of Israel which I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, Why have ye not built to Me a house of cedars?

- 8 So sollst du nun so sagen meinem Knechte David: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Ich habe dich genommen von den Schafhürden, daß du sein solltest ein Fürst über mein Volk Israel,**

Now therefore thus shall you tell my servant David, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, I took you from the sheep pen, from following the sheep, that you should be prince over my people, over Israel;

and now, thus dost thou say to My servant, to David: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, I have taken thee from the comely place, from after the flock, to be leader over My people, over Israel;

- 9 und bin mit dir gewesen, wo du hin gegangen bist, und habe alle deine Feinde vor dir ausgerottet und habe dir einen großen Namen gemacht wie der Name der Großen auf Erden.**

and I have been with you wherever you went, and have cut off all your enemies from before you; and I will make you a great name, like the name of the great ones who are in the earth.

and I am with thee whithersoever thou hast gone, and I cut off all thine enemies from thy presence, and have made for thee a great name, as the name of the great ones who [are] in the earth,

- 10 Und ich will meinem Volk Israel einen Ort setzen und will es pflanzen, daß es daselbst wohne und nicht mehr in der Irre gehe, und es Kinder der Bosheit nicht mehr drängen wie vormals und seit der Zeit, daß ich Richter über mein Volk Israel verordnet habe;**

I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in their own place, and be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as at the first,

and I have appointed a place for My people, for Israel, and have planted it, and it hath tabernacled in its place, and it is not troubled any more, and the sons of perverseness do not add to afflict it any more, as in the beginning,

11 und will Ruhe geben von allen deinen Feinden. Und der HERR verkündigt dir, daß der HERR dir ein Haus machen will.

and [as] from the day that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel; and I will cause you to rest from all your enemies. Moreover Yahweh tells you that Yahweh will make you a house.

even from the day that I appointed judges over My people Israel; and I have given rest to thee from all thine enemies, and Jehovah hath declared to thee that Jehovah doth make for thee a house.

12 Wenn nun deine Zeit hin ist, daß du mit deinen Vätern schlafen liegst, will ich deinen Samen nach dir erwecken, der von deinem Leibe kommen soll; dem will ich sein Reich bestätigen.

When your days are fulfilled, and you shall sleep with your fathers, I will set up your seed after you, who shall proceed out of your bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

When thy days are full, and thou hast lain with thy fathers, then I have raised up thy seed after thee which goeth out from thy bowels, and have established his kingdom;

13 Der soll meinem Namen ein Haus bauen, und ich will den Stuhl seines Königreichs bestätigen ewiglich.

He shall build a house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom forever.

He doth build a house for My Name, and I have established the throne of his kingdom unto the age.

- 14 Ich will sein Vater sein, und er soll mein Sohn sein. Wenn er eine Missetat tut, will ich ihn mit Menschenruten und mit der Menschenkinder Schlägen strafen;
I will be his father, and he shall be my son: if he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men;
I am to him for a father, and he is to Me for a son; whom in his dealings perversely I have even reproved with a rod of men, and with strokes of the sons of Adam,**
- 15 aber meine Barmherzigkeit soll nicht von ihm entwandt werden, wie ich sie entwandt habe von Saul, den ich vor dir habe weggenommen.
but my lovingkindness shall not depart from him, as I took it from Saul, whom I put away before you.
and My kindness doth not turn aside from him, as I turned it aside from Saul, whom I turned aside from before thee,**
- 16 Aber dein Haus und dein Königreich soll beständig sein ewiglich vor dir, und dein Stuhl soll ewiglich bestehen.
Your house and your kingdom shall be made sure for ever before you: your throne shall be established forever.
and stedfast [is] thy house and thy kingdom unto the age before thee, thy throne is established unto the age.`**
- 17 Da Nathan alle diese Worte und all dies Gesicht David gesagt hatte,
According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.
According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so spake Nathan unto David.**

18 kam David, der König, und blieb vor dem Herrn und sprach: Wer bin ich, HERR HERR, und was ist mein Haus, daß du mich bis hierher gebracht hast?

Then David the king went in, and sat before Yahweh; and he said, Who am I, Lord Yahweh, and what is my house, that you have brought me thus far?

And king David cometh in and sitteth before Jehovah, and saith, `Who [am] I, Lord Jehovah? and what my house, that Thou hast brought me hitherto?

19 Dazu hast du das zu wenig geachtet HERR HERR, sondern hast dem Hause deines Knechts noch von fernem Zukünftigem geredet, und das nach Menschenweise, HERR

HERR!

This was yet a small thing in your eyes, Lord Yahweh; but you have spoken also of your servant`s house for a great while to come; and this [too] after the manner of men, Lord Yahweh!

And yet this [is] little in Thine eyes, Lord Jehovah, and Thou dost speak also concerning the house of Thy servant afar off; and this [is] the law of the Man, Lord Jehovah.

20 Und was soll David mehr reden mit dir? Du erkennst deinen Knecht, HERR HERR! What can David say more to you? for you know your servant, Lord Yahweh.

And what doth David add more to speak unto Thee? and Thou, Thou hast known Thy servant, Lord Jehovah.

21 Um deines Wortes willen und nach deinem Herzen hast du solche großen Dinge alle getan, daß du sie deinem Knecht kundtättest.

For your word`s sake, and according to your own heart, have you worked all this greatness, to make your servant know it.

Because of Thy word, and according to Thy heart, Thou hast done all this greatness, to cause Thy servant to know [it].

22 Darum bist du auch groß geachtet, HERR, Gott; denn es ist keiner wie du und ist kein Gott als du, nach allem, was wir mit unsern Ohren gehört haben.

Therefore you are great, Yahweh God: for there is none like you, neither is there any God besides you, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

Therefore Thou hast been great, Jehovah God, for there is none like Thee, and there is no God save Thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

23 Denn wo ist ein Volk auf Erden wie dein Volk Israel, um welches willen Gott ist hingegangen, sich ein Volk zu erlösen und sich einen Namen zu machen und solch große und schreckliche Dinge zu tun in deinem Lande vor deinem Volk, welches du dir erlöst hast von Ägypten, von den Heiden und ihren Göttern?

What one nation in the earth is like your people, even like Israel, whom God went to redeem to himself for a people, and to make him a name, and to do great things for you, and awesome things for your land, before your people, whom you redeem to

you out of Egypt, [from] the nations and their gods?

And who [is] as Thy people, as Israel -- one nation in the earth, whom God hath gone to redeem to Him for a people, and to make for Him a name -- and to do for you the greatness -- even fearful things for Thy land, at the presence of Thy people, whom Thou hast redeemed to Thee out of Egypt -- [among the] nations and their gods?

24 Und du hast dir dein Volk Israel zubereitet, dir zum Volk in Ewigkeit; und du, HERR, bist ihr Gott geworden.

You did establish to yourself your people Israel to be a people to you forever; and you, Yahweh, became their God.

Yea, Thou dost establish to Thee Thy people Israel, to Thee for a people unto the age, and Thou, Jehovah, hast been to them for God.

25 So bekräftige nun, HERR, Gott, das Wort in Ewigkeit, das du über deinen Knecht und über sein Haus geredet hast, und tue, wie du geredet hast!

Now, Yahweh God, the word that you have spoken concerning your servant, and concerning his house, confirm you it forever, and do as you have spoken.

And now, Jehovah God, the word which Thou hast spoken concerning Thy servant, and concerning his house, establish unto the age, and do as Thou hast spoken;

26 So wird dein Name groß werden in Ewigkeit, daß man wird sagen: Der HERR Zebaoth ist der Gott über Israel, und das Haus deines Knechtes David wird bestehen vor dir.

Let your name be magnified forever, saying, Yahweh of hosts is God over Israel; and the house of your servant David shall be established before you.

And Thy Name is great unto the age, saying, Jehovah of Hosts [is] God over Israel, and the house of Thy servant David is established before Thee,

27 Denn du, HERR Zebaoth, du Gott Israels, hast das Ohr deines Knechts geöffnet und gesagt: Ich will dir ein Haus bauen. Darum hat dein Knecht sein Herz gefunden, daß er dieses Gebet zu dir betet.

For you, Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, have revealed to your servant, saying, I will build you a house: therefore has your servant found in his heart to pray this prayer to you.

For Thou, Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Thou hast uncovered the ear of Thy servant, saying, A house I build for thee, therefore hath Thy servant found his heart to pray unto Thee this prayer;

28 Nun, HERR HERR, du bist Gott, und deine Worte werden Wahrheit sein. Du hast solches Gute über deinen Knecht geredet.

Now, O Lord Yahweh, you are God, and your words are truth, and you have promised this good thing to your servant:

And now, Lord Jehovah, Thou [art] God Himself, and Thy words are truth, and Thou speakest unto Thy servant this goodness,

29 So hebe nun an und segne das Haus deines Knechtes, daß es ewiglich vor dir sei; denn du, HERR HERR, hast's geredet, und mit deinem Segen wird deines Knechtes Haus gesegnet ewiglich.

now therefore let it please you to bless the house of your servant, that it may continue forever before you; for you, Lord Yahweh, have spoken it: and with your blessing let the house of your servant be blessed forever.

And now, begin and bless the house of Thy servant, to be unto the age before Thee, for Thou, Lord Jehovah, hast spoken, and by Thy blessing is the house of Thy servant blessed -- to the age.`

1 Und es begab sich darnach, daß David die Philister schlug und schwächte sie und nahm den Dienstzaum von der Philister Hand.

After this it happened that David struck the Philistines, and subdued them: and David took the bridle of the mother city out of the hand of the Philistines.

And it cometh to pass afterwards that David smiteth the Philistines, and humbleth them, and David taketh the bridle of the metropolis out of the hand of the Philistines.

- 2 Er schlug auch die Moabiter also zu Boden, daß er zwei Teile zum Tode brachte und einen Teil am Leben ließ. Also wurden die Moabiter David untertänig, daß sie ihm Geschenke zutrug.**

He struck Moab, and measured them with the line, making them to lie down on the ground; and he measured two lines to put to death, and one full line to keep alive. The Moabites became servants to David, and brought tribute.

And he smiteth Moab, and measureth them with a line, causing them to lie down on the earth, and he measureth two lines to put to death, and the fulness of the line to keep alive, and the Moabites are to David for servants, bearers of a present.

- 3 David schlug auch Hadadeser, den Sohn Rehobs, König zu Zoba, da er hinzog, seine Macht wieder zu holen an dem Wasser Euphrat.**

David struck also Hadadezer the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he went to recover his dominion at the River.

And David smiteth Hadadezer son of Rehob, king of Zobah, in his going to bring back his power by the River [Euphrates;]

- 4 Und David fing aus ihnen tausendundsiebentausend Reiter und zwanzigtausend Mann**

Fußvolk und verlähmte alle Rosse der Wagen und behielt übrig hundert Wagen.

David took from him one thousand seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David hamstrung all the chariot horses, but reserved of them for one hundred chariots.

and David captureth from him a thousand and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen, and David destroyeth utterly the whole of the charioteers, only he leaveth of them a hundred charioteers.

- 5 Es kamen aber die Syrer von Damaskus, zu helfen Hadadeser, dem König zu Zoba; und David schlug der Syrer zweiundzwanzigtausend Mann**

When the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadadezer king of Zobah, David struck of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.

And Aram of Damascus cometh to give help to Hadadezer king of Zobah, and David smiteth of Aram twenty and two thousand men;

- 6 und legte Volk in das Syrien von Damaskus. Also ward Syrien David untertänig, daß sie ihm Geschenke zutrugen. Denn der HERR half David, wo er hin zog.**

Then David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus; and the Syrians became servants to David, and brought tribute. Yahweh gave victory to David wherever he went.

and David putteth garrisons in Aram of Damascus, and Aram is to David for a servant, bearing a present; and Jehovah saveth David whithersoever he hath gone;

- 7 Und David nahm die goldenen Schilde, die Hadadesers Knechte gehabt hatten, und brachte sie gen Jerusalem.**

David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadadezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

and David taketh the shields of gold which were on the servants of Hadadezer, and bringeth them to Jerusalem;

- 8 Aber von Betah und Berothai, den Städten Hadadesers, nahm der König David sehr viel Erz.**

From Betah and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, king David took exceeding much brass.

and from Betah, and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, hath king David taken very much brass.

- 9 Da aber Thoi, der König zu Hamath, hörte, daß David hatte alle Macht des Hadadesers geschlagen,
When Toi king of Hamath heard that David had struck all the host of Hadadezer,
And Toi king of Hamath heareth that David hath smitten all the force of Hadadezer,**
- 10 sandte er Joram, seinen Sohn, zu David, ihn freundlich zu grüßen und ihn zu segnen, daß er wider Hadadeser gestritten und ihn geschlagen hatte (denn Thoi hatte einen Streit mit Hadadeser): und er hatte mit sich silberne, goldene und eherne Kleinode,
then Toi sent Joram his son to king David, to Greet him, and to bless him, because he had fought against Hadadezer and struck him: for Hadadezer had wars with Toi. [Joram] brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:
and Toi sendeth Joram his son unto king David to ask of him of welfare, and to bless him, (because that he hath fought against Hadadezer, and smiteth him, for a man of wars [with] Toi had Hadadezer been), and in his hand have been vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass,**
- 11 welche der König David auch dem HERR heiligte samt dem Silber und Gold, das er heiligte von allen Heiden, die er unter sich gebracht;
These also did king David dedicate to Yahweh, with the silver and gold that he dedicated of all the nations which he subdued;
also them did king David sanctify to Jehovah, with the silver and the gold which he sanctified of all the nations which he subdued:**

- 12 von Syrien, von Moab, von den Kindern Ammon, von den Philistern, von Amalek, von der Beute Hadadesers, des Sohnes Rehobs, König zu Zoba.**
of Syria, and of Moab, and of the children of Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of Amalek, and of the spoil of Hadadezer, son of Rehob, king of Zobah.
of Aram, and of Moab, and of the Bene-Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of Amalek, and of the spoil of Hadadezer son of Rehob king of Zobah.
- 13 Auch machte sich David einen Namen da er wiederkam von der Syrer Schlacht und schlug im Salztal achtzehntausend Mann,**
David got him a name when he returned from smiting the Syrians in the Valley of Salt, even eighteen thousand men.
And David maketh a name in his turning back from his smiting Aram in the valley of Salt -- eighteen thousand;
- 14 und legte Volk in ganz Edom, und ganz Edom war David unterworfen; denn der HERR half David, wo er hin zog.**
He put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom put he garrisons, and all the Edomites became servants to David. Yahweh gave victory to David wherever he went.
and he putteth in Edom garrisons -- in all Edom he hath put garrisons, and all Edom are servants to David; and Jehovah saveth David whithersoever he hath gone.
- 15 Also war David König über ganz Israel, und schaffte Recht und Gerechtigkeit allem Volk.**
David reigned over all Israel; and David executed justice and righteousness to all his people.
And David reigneth over all Israel, and David is doing judgment and righteousness to all his people,

16 Joab, der Zeruja Sohn, war über das Heer; Josaphat aber, der Sohn Ahiluds war Kanzler;

Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder;

and Joab son of Zeruiah [is] over the host, and Jehoshaphat son of Ahilud [is] remembrancer,

17 Zadok, der Sohn Ahitobs, und Ahimelech, der Sohn Abjathars, waren Priester; Seraja war Schreiber;

and Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, were priests; and Seraiah was scribe;

and Zadok son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech son of Abiathar, [are] priests, and Seraiah [is] scribe,

18 Benaja, der Sohn Jojadas, war über die Krether und Plether, und die Söhne Davids waren Priester.

and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was over] the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and David`s sons were chief ministers.

and Benaiah son of Jehoiada [is over] both the Cherethite and the Pelethite, and the sons of David have been ministers.

1 Und David sprach: Ist auch noch jemand übriggeblieben von dem Hause Sauls, daß ich Barmherzigkeit an ihm tue um Jonathans willen?

David said, Is there yet any who is left of the house of Saul, that I may show him kindness for Jonathan`s sake?

And David saith, `Is there yet any left to the house of Saul, and I do with him kindness because of Jonathan?`

- 2 Es war aber ein Knecht vom Hause Sauls, der hieß Ziba; den riefen sie zu David. Und der König sprach zu ihm: Bist du Ziba? Er sprach: Ja, dein Knecht.**

There was of the house of Saul a servant whose name was Ziba, and they called him to David; and the king said to him, Are you Ziba? He said, Your servant is he.

And the house of Saul hath a servant, and his name [is] Ziba, and they call for him unto David; and the king saith unto him, `Art thou Ziba?` and he saith, `Thy servant.`

- 3 Der König sprach: Ist noch jemand vom Hause Sauls, daß ich Gottes Barmherzigkeit an ihm tue? Ziba sprach: Es ist noch da ein Sohn Jonathans, lahm an den Füßen.**

The king said, Is there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may show the kindness of God to him? Ziba said to the king, Jonathan has yet a son, who is lame of his feet.

And the king saith, `Is there not yet a man to the house of Saul, and I do with him the kindness of God?` And Ziba saith unto the king, `Jonathan hath yet a son -- lame.`

- 4 Der König sprach zu ihm: Wo ist er? Ziba sprach zum König: Siehe, er ist zu Lo-Dabar im Hause Machirs, des Sohnes Ammiels.**

The king said to him, Where is he? Ziba said to the king, Behold, he is in the house of Machir the son of Ammiel, in Look-debar.

And the king saith to him, `Where [is] he?` and Ziba saith unto the king, `Lo, he [is] in the house of Machir, son of Ammiel, in Lo-Debar.`

- 5 Da sandte der König David hin und ließ ihn holen von Lo-Dabar aus dem Hause Machirs, des Sohnes Ammiels.**

Then king David sent, and fetched him out of the house of Machir the son of Ammiel, from Look-debar.

And king David sendeth, and taketh him out of the house of Machir son of Ammiel, of Lo-Debar,

- 6 Da nun Mephiboseth, der Sohn Jonathans, des Sohnes Sauls, zu David kam, fiel er auf sein Angesicht und beugte sich nieder. David aber sprach: Mephiboseth! Er sprach: Hier bin ich, dein Knecht.**

Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, came to David, and fell on his face, and did obeisance. David said, Mephibosheth. He answered, Behold, your servant!

and Mephibosheth son of Jonathan, son of Saul, cometh unto David, and falleth on his face, and doth obeisance, and David saith, `Mephibosheth;` and he saith, `Lo, thy servant.`

- 7 David sprach zu ihm: Fürchte dich nicht; denn ich will Barmherzigkeit an dir tun um Jonathans, deines Vaters, willen und will dir allen Acker deines Vaters Saul wiedergeben; du sollst aber täglich an meinem Tisch das Brot essen.**

David said to him, "Don't be afraid of him; for I will surely show you kindness for Jonathan your father's sake, and will restore you all the land of Saul your father; and you shall eat bread at my table continually.

And David saith to him, `Be not afraid; for I certainly do with thee kindness because of Jonathan thy father, and have given back to thee all the field of Saul thy father, and thou dost eat bread at my table continually.`

- 8 Er aber fiel nieder und sprach: Wer bin ich, dein Knecht, daß du dich wendest zu einem toten Hunde, wie ich bin?**
He did obeisance, and said, What is your servant, that you should look on such a dead dog as I am?
And he boweth himself, and saith, `What [is] thy servant, that thou hast turned unto the dead dog -- such as I?`
- 9 Da rief der König Ziba, den Diener Sauls, und sprach zu ihm: Alles, was Saul gehört hat und seinem ganzen Hause, habe ich dem Sohn deines Herrn gegeben.**
Then the king called to Ziba, Saul`s servant, and said to him, All that pertained to Saul and to all his house have I given to your master`s son.
And the king calleth unto Ziba servant of Saul, and saith unto him, `All that was to Saul and to all his house, I have given to the son of thy lord,
- 10 So arbeite ihm nun seinen Acker, du und deine Kinder und Knechte, und bringe es ein, daß es das Brot sei des Sohnes deines Herrn, daß er sich nähre; aber Mephiboseth, deines Herrn Sohn, soll täglich das Brot essen an meinem Tisch. Ziba aber hatte fünfzehn Söhne und zwanzig Knechte.**
You shall till the land for him, you, and your sons, and your servants; and you shall bring in [the fruits], that your master`s son may have bread to eat: but Mephibosheth your master`s son shall eat bread always at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants.
and thou hast served for him the land, thou and thy sons, and thy servants, and hast brought in, and there hath been to the son of thy lord bread, and he hath eaten it; and Mephibosheth son of thy lord doth eat continually bread at my table;` and Ziba hath fifteen sons and twenty servants.

- 11 Und Ziba sprach zum König: Alles, wie mein Herr, der König, seinem Knecht geboten hat, so soll dein Knecht tun. Und Mephiboseth (sprach David) esse an meinem Tisch wie der Königskinder eins.**

Then said Ziba to the king, According to all that my lord the king commands his servant, so shall your servant do. As for Mephibosheth, [said the king], he shall eat at my table, as one of the king`s sons.

And Ziba saith unto the king, `According to all that my lord the king commandeth his servant, so doth thy servant;` as to Mephibosheth, `he is eating at my table ([saith the king]) as one of the sons of the king.`

- 12 Und Mephiboseth hatte einen kleinen Sohn, der hieß Micha. Aber alles, was im Hause Zibas wohnte, das diente Mephiboseth.**

Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name was Mica. All that lived in the house of Ziba were servants to Mephibosheth.

And Mephibosheth hath a young son, and his name [is] Micha, and every one dwelling in the house of Ziba [are] servants to Mephibosheth.

- 13 Mephiboseth aber wohnte zu Jerusalem; denn er aß täglich an des Königs Tisch, und er hinkte mit seinen beiden Füßen.**

So Mephibosheth lived in Jerusalem; for he ate continually at the king`s table. He was lame in both his feet.

And Mephibosheth is dwelling in Jerusalem, for at the table of the king he is eating continually, and he [is] lame of his two feet.

- 1 Und es begab sich darnach, daß der König der Kinder Ammon starb, und sein Sohn Hanun ward König an seiner Statt.**

It happened after this, that the king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his place.

And it cometh to pass afterwards, that the king of the Bene-Ammon dieth, and Hanun his son reigneth in his stead,

- 2 Da sprach David: Ich will Barmherzigkeit tun an Hanun, dem Sohn Nahas, wie sein Vater an mir Barmherzigkeit getan hat. Und sandte hin und ließ ihn trösten durch seine Knechte über seinen Vater. Da nun die Knechte Davids ins Land der Kinder Ammon kamen,**

David said, I will show kindness to Hanun the son of Nahash, as his father showed kindness to me. So David sent by his servants to comfort him concerning his father. David`s servants came into the land of the children of Ammon.

and David saith, `I do kindness with Hanun son of Nahash, as his father did with me kindness;` and David sendeth to comfort him by the hand of his servants concerning his father, and the servants of David come in to the land of the Bene-Ammon.

- 3 sprachen die Gewaltigen der Kinder Ammon zu ihrem Herrn, Hanun: Meinst du, daß David deinen Vater ehren wolle, daß er Tröster zu dir gesandt hat? Meinst du nicht, daß er darum hat seine Knechte zu dir gesandt, daß er die Stadt erforsche und erkunde und umkehre?**

But the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun their lord, Do you think that David honors your father, in that he has sent comforters to you? Hasn`t David sent his servants to you to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?

And the heads of the Bene-Ammon say unto Hanun their lord, `Is David honouring thy father in thine eyes because he hath sent to thee comforters? for to search the city, and to spy it, and to overthrow it, hath not David sent his servants unto thee?`

- 4 Da nahm Hanun die Knechte David und schor ihnen den Bart halb und schnitt ihnen die Kleider halb ab bis an den Gürtel und ließ sie gehen.**

So Hanun took David`s servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, even to their buttocks, and sent them away.

And Hanun taketh the servants of David, and shaveth off the half of their beard, and cutteth off their long robes in the midst -- unto their buttocks, and sendeth them away;

- 5 Da das David ward angesagt, sandte er ihnen entgegen; denn die Männer waren sehr geschändet. Und der König ließ ihnen sagen: Bleibt zu Jericho, bis euer Bart gewachsen; so kommt dann wieder.**

When they told it to David, he sent to meet them; for the men were greatly ashamed. The king said, Wait at Jericho until your beards be grown, and then return.

and they declare [it] to David, and he sendeth to meet them, for the men have been greatly ashamed, and the king saith, `Abide in Jericho till your beard doth spring up -- then ye have returned.`

- 6 Da aber die Kinder Ammon sahen, daß sie vor David stinkend geworden waren, sandten sie hin und dingten die Syrer des Hauses Rehob und die Syrer zu Zoba, zwanzigtausend Mann Fußvolk, und von dem König Maachas tausend Mann und von Is-Tob zwölftausend Mann.**

When the children of Ammon saw that they were become odious to David, the children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-rehob, and the Syrians of Zobah, twenty thousand footmen, and the king of Maacah with one thousand men, and the men of Tob twelve thousand men.

And the Bene-Ammon see that they have been abhorred by David, and the Bene-Ammon send and hire Aram of Beth-Rehob, and Aram of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and the king of Maacah [with] a thousand men, and Ish-Tob [with] twelve thousand men;

- 7 Da das David hörte, sandte er Joab mit dem ganzen Heer der Kriegsleute. When David heard of it, he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men. and David heareth, and sendeth Joab, and all the host -- the mighty men.**

- 8 Und die Kinder Ammon zogen aus und rüsteten sich zum Streit vor dem Eingang des Tors. Die Syrer aber von Zoba, von Rehob, von Is-Tob und von Maacha waren allein im Felde.**

The children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the entrance of the gate: and the Syrians of Zobah and of Rehob, and the men of Tob and Maacah, were by themselves in the field.

And the Bene-Ammon come out, and set battle in array, at the opening of the gate, and Aram of Zoba, and Rehob, and Ish-Tob, and Maacah, [are] by themselves in the field;

- 9 Da Joab nun sah, daß der Streit auf ihn gestellt war vorn und hinten, erwählte er aus aller jungen Mannschaft in Israel und stellte sich wider die Syrer.**

Now when Joab saw that the battle was set against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice men of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians: and Joab seeth that the front of the battle hath been unto him before and behind, and he chooseth of all the chosen in Israel, and setteth in array to meet Aram,

- 10 Und das übrige Volk tat er unter die Hand seines Bruders Abisai, daß er sich rüstete wider die Kinder Ammon,**

The rest of the people he committed into the hand of Abishai his brother; and he put them in array against the children of Ammon.

and the rest of the people he hath given into the hand of Abishai his brother, and setteth in array to meet the Bene-Ammon.

- 11 und sprach: Werden mir die Syrer überlegen sein, so komm mir zu Hilfe; werden aber die Kinder Ammon dir überlegen sein, so will ich dir zu Hilfe kommen.**
He said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then you shall help me; but if the children of Ammon be too strong for you, then I will come and help you.
And he saith, `If Aram be stronger than I, then thou hast been to me for salvation, and if the Bene-Ammon be stronger than thou, then I have come to give salvation to thee;
- 12 Sei getrost und laß uns stark sein für unser Volk und für die Städte unsers Gottes; der HERR aber tue, was ihm gefällt.**
Be of good courage, and let us play the man for our people, and for the cities of our God: and Yahweh do that which seems him good.
be strong and strengthen thyself for our people, and for the cities of our God, and Jehovah doth that which is good in His eyes.`
- 13 Und Joab machte sich herzu mit dem Volk, das bei ihm war, zu streiten wider die Syrer; und sie flohen vor ihm.**
So Joab and the people who were with him drew near to the battle against the Syrians: and they fled before him.
And Joab draweth nigh, and the people who [are] with him, to battle against Aram, and they flee from his presence;

- 14 Und da die Kinder Ammon sahen, daß die Syrer flohen, flohen sie auch vor Abisai und zogen in die Stadt. Also kehrte Joab um von den Kindern Ammon und kam gen Jerusalem.**

When the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, they likewise fled before Abishai, and entered into the city. Then Joab returned from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.

and the Bene-Ammon have seen that Aram hath fled, and they flee from the presence of Abishai, and go in to the city; and Joab turneth back from the Bene-Ammon, and cometh in to Jerusalem.

- 15 Und da die Syrer sahen, daß sie geschlagen waren vor Israel, kamen sie zuhauf. When the Syrians saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they gathered themselves together.**

And Aram seeth that it is smitten before Israel, and they are gathered together;

- 16 Und Hadadeser sandte hin und brachte heraus die Syrer jenseit des Stromes und führte herein ihre Macht; und Sobach, der Feldhauptmann Hadadesers, zog vor ihnen her.**

Hadarezer sent, and brought out the Syrians who were beyond the River: and they came to Helam, with Shobach the captain of the host of Hadarezer at their head.

and Hadadezer sendeth, and bringeth out Aram which [is] beyond the River, and they come in to Helam, and Shobach head of the host of Hadadezer [is] before them.

- 17 Da das David ward angesagt, sammelte er zuhauf das ganze Israel und zog über den Jordan und kam gen Helam. Und die Syrer stellten sich wider David, mit ihm zu streiten.**

It was told David; and he gathered all Israel together, and passed over the Jordan, and came to Helam. The Syrians set themselves in array against David, and fought with him.

And it is declared to David, and he gathereth all Israel, and passeth over the Jordan, and cometh in to Helam, and Aram setteth itself in array to meet David, and they fight with him;

- 18 Aber die Syrer flohen vor Israel. Und David verderbte der Syrer siebenhundert Wagen und vierzigtausend Reiter; dazu Sobach, den Feldhauptmann, schlug er, daß er daselbst starb.**

The Syrians fled before Israel; and David killed of the Syrians [the men of] seven hundred chariots, and forty thousand horsemen, and struck Shobach the captain of their host, so that he died there.

and Aram fleeth from the presence of Israel, and David slayeth of Aram seven hundred charioteers, and forty thousand horsemen, and Shobach head of its host he hath smitten, and he dieth there.

- 19 Da aber die Könige, die unter Hadadeser waren, sahen, daß sie geschlagen waren vor Israel, machten sie Frieden mit Israel und wurden ihnen untertan. Und die Syrer fürchteten sich, den Kindern Ammon mehr zu helfen.**

When all the kings who were servants to Hadarezer saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they made peace with Israel, and served them. So the Syrians feared to help the children of Ammon any more.

And all the kings -- servants of Hadadezer -- see that they have been smitten before Israel, and make peace with Israel, and serve them; and Aram is afraid to help any more the Bene-Ammon.

- 1 Und da das Jahr um kam, zur Zeit, wann die Könige pflegen auszuziehen, sandte David Joab und seine Knechte mit ihm das ganze Israel, daß sie die Kinder Ammon verderbten und Rabba belagerten. David aber blieb zu Jerusalem.**

It happened, at the return of the year, at the time when kings go out [to battle], that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David stayed at Jerusalem.

And it cometh to pass, at the revolution of the year -- at the time of the going out of the messengers -- that David sendeth Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel, and they destroy the Bene-Ammon, and lay siege against Rabbah. And David is dwelling in Jerusalem,

- 2 Und es begab sich, daß David um den Abend aufstand von seinem Lager und ging auf**

dem Dach des Königshauses und sah vom Dach ein Weib sich waschen; und das Weib war sehr schöner Gestalt.

It happened at evening, that David arose from off his bed, and walked on the roof of the king`s house: and from the roof he saw a woman bathing; and the woman was very beautiful to look on.

and it cometh to pass, at evening-time, that David riseth from off his couch, and walketh up and down on the roof of the king`s house, and seeth from the roof a woman bathing, and the woman [is] of very good appearance,

- 3 Und David sandte hin und ließ nach dem Weibe fragen, und man sagte: Ist das nicht Bath-Seba, die Tochter Eliams, das Weib des Urias, des Hethiters?**

David send and inquired after the woman. One said, Is not this Bath-sheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Uriah the Hittite?

and David sendeth and inquireth about the woman, and saith, `Is not this Bath-Sheba, daughter of Eliam, wife of Uriah the Hittite?`

- 4 Und David sandte Boten hin und ließ sie holen. Und da sie zu ihm hineinkam, schlief er bei ihr. Sie aber reinigte sich von ihrer Unreinigkeit und kehrte wieder zu ihrem Hause.**

David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in to him, and he lay with her (for she was purified from her uncleanness); and she returned to her house.

And David sendeth messengers, and taketh her, and she cometh unto him, and he lieth with her -- and she is purifying herself from her uncleanness -- and she turneth back unto her house;

- 5 Und das Weib ward schwanger und sandte hin und ließ David verkündigen und sagen: Ich bin schwanger geworden.**

The woman conceived; and she sent and told David, and said, I am with child.

and the woman conceiveth, and sendeth, and declareth to David, and saith, `I [am] conceiving.`

- 6 David aber sandte zu Joab: Sende zu mir Uria, den Hethiter. Und Joab sandte Uria zu David.**

David sent to Joab, [saying], Send me Uriah the Hittite. Joab sent Uriah to David.

And David sendeth unto Joab, `Send unto me Uriah the Hittite,` and Joab sendeth Uriah unto David;

- 7 Und da Uria zu ihm kam, fragte David, ob es mit Joab und mit dem Volk und mit dem Streit wohl stünde?**

When Uriah was come to him, David asked of him how Joab did, and how the people fared, and how the war prospered.

and Uriah cometh unto him, and David asketh of the prosperity of Joab, and of the prosperity of the people, and of the prosperity of the war.

- 8 Und David sprach zu Uria: Gehe hinab in dein Haus und wasche deine Füße. Und da Uria zu des Königs Haus hinausging, folgte ihm nach des Königs Geschenk.**
David said to Uriah, Go down to your house, and wash your feet. Uriah departed out of the king`s house, and there followed him a mess [of food] from the king.
And David saith to Uriah, `Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet;` and Uriah goeth out of the king`s house, and there goeth out after him a gift from the king,
- 9 Aber Uria legte sich schlafen vor der Tür des Königshauses, da alle Knechte seines Herrn lagen, und ging nicht hinab in sein Haus.**
But Uriah slept at the door of the king`s house with all the servants of his lord, and didn`t go down to his house.
and Uriah lieth down at the opening of the king`s house, with all the servants of his lord, and hath not gone down unto his house.
- 10 Da man aber David ansagte: Uria ist nicht hinab in sein Haus gegangen, sprach David zu ihm: Bist du nicht über Feld hergekommen? Warum bist du nicht hinab in dein Haus gegangen?**
When they had told David, saying, Uriah didn`t go down to his house, David said to Uriah, Haven`t you come from a journey? why did you not go down to your house?
And they declare to David, saying, `Uriah hath not gone down unto his house;` and David saith unto Uriah, `Hast thou not come from a journey? wherefore hast thou not gone down unto thy house?`

- 11 Uria aber sprach zu David: Die Lade und Israel und Juda bleiben in Zelten, und Joab, mein Herr, und meines Herrn Knechte liegen im Felde, und ich sollte in mein Haus gehen, daß ich äße und tränke und bei meinem Weibe läge? So wahr du lebst und deine Seele lebt, ich tue solches nicht.**

Uriah said to David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah, abide in booths; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open field; shall I then go into my house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? as you live, and as your soul lives, I will not do this thing.

And Uriah saith unto David, `The ark, and Israel, and Judah, are abiding in booths, and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, on the face of the field are encamping; and I -- I go in unto my house to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife! -- thy life, and the life of thy soul -- if I do this thing.`

- 12 David sprach zu Uria: So bleibe auch heute hier; morgen will ich dich lassen gehen. So blieb Uria zu Jerusalem des Tages und des andern dazu.**

David said to Uriah, Stay here today also, and tomorrow I will let you depart. So Uriah abode in Jerusalem that day, and the next day.

And David saith unto Uriah, `Abide in this [place] also to-day, and to-morrow I send thee away;` and Uriah abideth in Jerusalem, on that day, and on the morrow,

- 13 Und David lud ihn, daß er vor ihm aß und trank, und machte ihn trunken. Aber des Abends ging er aus, daß er sich schlafen legte auf sein Lager mit seines Herrn Knechten, und ging nicht hinab in sein Haus.**

When David had called him, he ate and drink before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but didn't go down to his house.

and David calleth for him, and he eateth before him, and drinketh, and he causeth him to drink, and he goeth out in the evening to lie on his couch with the servants of his lord, and unto his house he hath not gone down.

14 Des Morgens schrieb David einen Brief an Joab und sandte ihn durch Uria.

It happened in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joab, and sent it by the hand of Uriah.

And it cometh to pass in the morning, that David writeth a letter unto Joab, and sendeth by the hand of Uriah;

15 Er schrieb aber also in den Brief: Stellt Uria an den Streit, da er am härtesten ist, und wendet euch hinter ihm ab, daß er erschlagen werde und sterbe.

He wrote in the letter, saying, Set you Uriah in the forefront of the hottest battle, and retire you from him, that he may be struck, and die.

and he writeth in the letter, saying, `Place ye Uriah over-against the front of the severest battle, and ye have turned back from after him, and he hath been smitten, and hath died.`

16 Als nun Joab um die Stadt lag, stellte er Uria an den Ort, wo er wußte, daß streitbare Männer waren.

It happened, when Joab kept watch on the city, that he assigned Uriah to the place where he knew that valiant men were.

And it cometh to pass in Joab`s watching of the city, that he appointeth Uriah unto the place where he knew that valiant men [are];

17 Und da die Männer der Stadt herausfielen und stritten wider Joab, fielen etliche des Volks von den Knechten Davids, und Uria, der Hethiter, starb auch.

The men of the city went out, and fought with Joab: and there fell some of the people, even of the servants of David; and Uriah the Hittite died also.

and the men of the city go out and fight with Joab, and there fall [some] of the people, of the servants of David; and there dieth also Uriah the Hittite.

- 18 Da sandte Joab hin und ließ David ansagen allen Handel des Streits
Then Joab sent and told David all the things concerning the war;
And Joab sendeth and declareth to David all the matters of the war,**
- 19 und gebot dem Boten und sprach: Wenn du allen Handel des Streits hast ausgeredet
mit dem König
and he charged the messenger, saying, "When you have made an end of telling all
the things concerning the war to the king,
and commandeth the messenger, saying, `At thy finishing all the matters of the war
to speak unto the king,**
- 20 und siehst, daß der König sich erzürnt und zu dir spricht: Warum habt ihr euch so
nahe zur Stadt gemacht mit dem Streit? Wißt ihr nicht, wie man pflegt von der
Mauer zu schießen?
it shall be that, if the king`s wrath arise, and he tells you, `Why did you go so near
to the city to fight? Didn`t you know that they would shoot from the wall?
then, it hath been, if the king`s fury ascend, and he hath said to thee, Wherefore did
ye draw nigh unto the city to fight? did ye not know that they shoot from off the
wall?**
- 21 Wer schlug Abimelech, den Sohn Jerubbesehs? Warf nicht ein Weib einen Mühlstein
auf ihn von der Mauer, daß er starb zu Thebez? Warum habt ihr euch so nahe zur
Mauer gemacht? so sollst du sagen: Dein Knecht Uria, der Hethiter, ist auch tot.
who struck Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? Didn`t a woman cast an upper
millstone on him from the wall, so that he died at Thebez? Why did you go so near
the wall?` then shall you say, `Your servant Uria the Hittite is dead also.`"
Who smote Abimelech son of Jerubbesheth? did not a woman cast on him a piece
of a rider from the wall, and he dieth in Thebez? why drew ye nigh unto the wall?
that thou hast said, Also thy servant Uria the Hittite is dead.`**

- 22 Der Bote ging hin und kam und sagte an David alles, darum ihn Joab gesandt hatte.
So the messenger went, and came and showed David all that Joab had sent him for.**

And the messenger goeth, and cometh in, and declareth to David all that with which Joab sent him,

- 23 Und der Bote sprach zu David: Die Männer nahmen überhand wider uns und fielen zu uns heraus aufs Feld; wir aber waren an ihnen bis vor die Tür des Tors;**

The messenger said to David, The men prevailed against us, and came out to us into the field, and we were on them even to the entrance of the gate.

and the messenger saith unto David, `Surely the men have been mighty against us, and come out unto us into the field, and we are upon them unto the opening of the gate,

- 24 und die Schützen schossen von der Mauer auf deine Knechte und töteten etliche von**

des Königs Knechten; dazu ist Uria, der Hethiter, auch tot.

The shooters shot at your servants from off the wall; and some of the king`s servants are dead, and your servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

and those shooting shoot at thy servants from off the wall, and [some] of the servants of the king are dead, and also, thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead.

- 25 David sprach zum Boten: So sollst du zu Joab sagen: Laß dir das nicht übel gefallen; denn das Schwert frißt jetzt diesen, jetzt jenen. Fahre fort mit dem Streit wider die Stadt, daß du sie zerbrechest, und seid getrost.**

Then David said to the messenger, Thus shall you tell Joab, Don`t let this thing displease you, for the sword devours one as well as another; make your battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage you him.

And David saith unto the messenger, `Thus dost thou say unto Joab, Let not this thing be evil in thine eyes; for thus and thus doth the sword devour; strengthen thy warfare against the city, and throw it down -- and strengthen thou him.`

26 Und da Urias Weib hörte, daß ihr Mann, Uria, tot war, trug sie Leid um ihren Ehemann.

When the wife of Uriah heard that Uriah her husband was dead, she made lamentation for her husband.

And the wife of Uriah heareth that Uriah her husband [is] dead, and lamenteth for her lord;

27 Da sie aber ausgetrauert hatte, sandte David hin und ließ sie in sein Haus holen, und sie ward sein Weib und gebar ihm einen Sohn. Aber die Tat gefiel dem HERRN übel, die David tat.

When the mourning was past, David sent and took her home to his house, and she became his wife, and bore him a son. But the thing that David had done displeased Yahweh.

and the mourning passeth by, and David sendeth and gathereth her unto his house, and she is to him for a wife, and beareth to him a son; and the thing which David hath done is evil in the eyes of Jehovah.

1 Und der HERR sandte Nathan zu David. Da der zu ihm kam, sprach er zu ihm: Es waren zwei Männer in einer Stadt, einer reich, der andere arm.

Yahweh sent Nathan to David. He came to him, and said to him, "There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.

And Jehovah sendeth Nathan unto David, and he cometh unto him, and saith to him: `Two men have been in one city; One rich and one poor;

2 Der Reiche hatte sehr viele Schafe und Rinder;

The rich man had very many flocks and herds,

The rich hath flocks and herds very many;

- 3** aber der Arme hatte nichts denn ein einziges kleines Schäflein, das er gekauft hatte. Und er nährte es, daß es groß ward bei ihm und bei seinen Kindern zugleich: es aß von seinem Bissen und trank von seinem Becher und schlief in seinem Schoß, und er hielt es wie eine Tochter.

but the poor man had nothing, except one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and raised. It grew up together with him, and with his children. It ate of his own food, drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was to him like a daughter.

And the poor one hath nothing, Except one little ewe-lamb, Which he hath bought, and keepeth alive, And it groweth up with him, And with his sons together; Of his morsel it eateth, And from his cup it drinketh, And in his bosom it lieth, And it is to him as a daughter;

- 4** Da aber zu dem reichen Mann ein Gast kam, schonte er zu nehmen von seinen Schafen und Rindern, daß er dem Gast etwas zurichtete, der zu ihm gekommen war, und nahm das Schaf des armen Mannes und richtete es zu dem Mann, der zu ihm gekommen war.

A traveler came to the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man who had come to him, but took the poor man`s lamb, and dressed it for the man who had come to him."

And there cometh a traveller to the rich man, And he spareth to take Of his own flock, and of his own herd, To prepare for the traveller Who hath come to him, And he taketh the ewe-lamb of the poor man, And prepareth it for the man Who hath come unto him.`

- 5** Da ergrimte David mit großem Zorn wider den Mann und sprach zu Nathan: So wahr der HERR lebt, der Mann ist ein Kind des Todes, der das getan hat!

David`s anger was greatly kindled against the man, and he said to Nathan, "As Yahweh lives, the man who has done this is worthy to die!

And the anger of David burneth against the man exceedingly, and he saith unto Nathan, `Jehovah liveth, surely a son of death [is] the man who is doing this,

- 6 Dazu soll er vierfältig bezahlen, darum daß er solches getan hat und nicht geschont hat.**
He shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this thing, and because he had no pity!"
and the ewe-lamb he doth repay fourfold, because that he hath done this thing, and because that he had no pity.`
- 7 Da sprach Nathan zu David: Du bist der Mann! So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Ich habe dich zum König gesalbt über Israel und habe dich errettet aus der Hand Sauls,**
Nathan said to David, "You are the man. This is what Yahweh, the God of Israel, says: `I anointed you king over Israel, and I delivered you out of the hand of Saul.
And Nathan saith unto David, `Thou [art] the man! Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, I anointed thee for king over Israel, and I delivered thee out of the hand of Saul;
- 8 und habe dir deines Herrn Haus gegeben, dazu seine Weiber in deinen Schoß, und habe dir das Haus Israel und Juda gegeben; und ist das zu wenig, will ich noch dies und das dazutun.**
I gave you your master`s house, and your master`s wives into your bosom, and gave you the house of Israel and of Judah; and if that would have been too little, I would have added to you many more such things.
and I give to thee the house of thy lord, and the wives of thy lord, into thy bosom, and I give to thee the house of Israel and of Judah; and if little, then I add to thee such and such [things].

- 9 Warum hast du denn das Wort des HERRN verachtet, daß du solches Übel vor seinen Augen tatest? Uria, den Hethiter, hast du erschlagen mit dem Schwert; sein Weib hast du dir zum Weib genommen; ihn aber hast du erwürgt mit dem Schwert der Kinder Ammon.**

Why have you despised the word of Yahweh, to do that which is evil in his sight? You have struck Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and have taken his wife to be your wife, and have slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

Wherefore hast thou despised the word of Jehovah, to do the evil thing in His eyes? Uriah the Hittite thou hast smitten by the sword, and his wife thou hast taken to thee for a wife, and him thou hast slain by the sword of the Bene-Ammon.

- 10 Nun so soll von deinem Hause das Schwert nicht lassen ewiglich, darum daß du mich verachtet hast und das Weib Urias, des Hethiters, genommen hast, daß sie dein Weib sei.**

Now therefore the sword will never depart from your house, because you have despised me, and have taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be your wife.

And now, the sword doth not turn aside from thy house unto the age, because thou hast despised Me, and dost take the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be to thee for a wife;

- 11 So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will Unglück über dich erwecken aus deinem eigenen Hause und will deine Weiber nehmen vor deinen Augen und will sie deinem Nächsten geben, daß er bei deinen Weibern schlafen soll an der lichten Sonne.**

This is what Yahweh says: Behold, I will raise up evil against you out of your own house; and I will take your wives before your eyes, and give them to your neighbor, and he will lie with your wives in the sight of this sun.

thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am raising up against thee evil, out of thy house, and have taken thy wives before thine eyes, and given to thy neighbour, and he hath lain with thy wives before the eyes of this sun;

- 12 Denn du hast es heimlich getan; ich aber will dies tun vor dem ganzen Israel und an der Sonne.**
For you did it secretly, but I will do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.``
for thou hast done [it] in secret, and I do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.``
- 13 Da sprach David zu Nathan: Ich habe gesündigt wider den HERRN. Nathan sprach zu David: So hat auch der HERR deine Sünde weggenommen; du wirst nicht sterben.**
David said to Nathan, "I have sinned against Yahweh." Nathan said to David, "Yahweh also has put away your sin. You will not die.
And David saith unto Nathan, `I have sinned against Jehovah.` And Nathan saith unto David, `Also -- Jehovah hath caused thy sin to pass away; thou dost not die;
- 14 Aber weil du die Feinde des HERRN hast durch diese Geschichte lästern gemacht, wird der Sohn, der dir geboren ist, des Todes sterben.**
However, because by this deed you have given great occasion to Yahweh`s enemies to blaspheme, the child also who is born to you shall surely die."
only, because thou hast caused the enemies of Jehovah greatly to despise by this thing, also the son who is born to thee doth surely die.``
- 15 Und Nathan ging heim. Und der HERR schlug das Kind, das Urias Weib David geboren hatte, daß es todkrank ward.**
Nathan departed to his house. Yahweh struck the child that Uriah`s wife bore to David, and it was very sick.
And Nathan goeth unto his house, and Jehovah smiteth the lad, whom the wife of Uriah hath born to David, and it is incurable;

16 Und David suchte Gott um des Knäbleins willen und fastete und ging hinein und lag über Nacht auf der Erde.

David therefore begged God for the child; and David fasted, and went in, and lay all night on the earth.

and David seeketh God for the youth, and David keepeth a fast, and hath gone in and lodged, and lain on the earth.

17 Da standen auf die Ältesten seines Hauses und wollten ihn aufrichten von der Erde; er wollte aber nicht und aß auch nicht mit ihnen.

The elders of his house arose, [and stood] beside him, to raise him up from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.

And the elders of his house rise against him, to raise him up from the earth, and he hath not been willing, nor hath he eaten with them bread;

18 Am siebenten Tage aber starb das Kind. Und die Knechte Davids fürchteten sich ihm anzusagen, daß das Kind tot wäre; denn sie gedachten: Siehe, da das Kind noch lebendig war, redeten wir mit ihm, und er gehorchte unsrer Stimme nicht; wie viel mehr wird er sich wehe tun, so wir sagen: Das Kind ist tot.

It happened on the seventh day, that the child died. The servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead; for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spoke to him, and he didn't listen to our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead!

and it cometh to pass on the seventh day, that the lad dieth, and the servants of David fear to declare to him that the lad is dead, for they said, `Lo, in the lad being alive we spake unto him, and he did not hearken to our voice; and how do we say unto him, The lad is dead? -- then he hath done evil.`

19 Da aber David sah, daß seine Knechte leise redeten, und merkte, daß das Kind tot wäre, sprach er zu seinen Knechten: Ist das Kind tot? Sie sprachen: Ja.

But when David saw that his servants were whispering together, David perceived that the child was dead; and David said to his servants, Is the child dead? They said, He is dead.

And David seeth that his servants are whispering, and David understandeth that the lad is dead, and David saith unto his servants, `Is the lad dead?` and they say, `Dead.`

20 Da stand David auf von der Erde und wusch sich und salbte sich und tat andere Kleider an und ging in das Haus des HERRN und betete an. Und da er wieder heimkam, hieß er ihm Brot auftragen und aß.

Then David arose from the earth, and washed, and anointed himself, and changed his clothing; and he came into the house of Yahweh, and worshipped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he ate.

And David riseth from the earth, and doth bathe and anoint [himself], and changeth his raiment, and cometh in to the house of Jehovah, and boweth himself, and cometh unto his house, and asketh and they place for him bread, and he eateth.

21 Da sprachen seine Knechte zu ihm: Was ist das für ein Ding, das du tust? Da das Kind lebte, fastetest du und weintest; aber nun es gestorben ist, stehst du auf und ißt?

Then said his servants to him, What thing is this that you have done? you did fast and weep for the child, while it was alive; but when the child was dead, you did rise and eat bread.

And his servants say unto him, `What [is] this thing thou hast done? because of the living lad thou hast fasted and dost weep, and when the lad is dead thou hast risen and dost eat bread.`

- 22 Er sprach: Um das Kind fastete ich und weinte, da es lebte; denn ich gedachte: Wer weiß, ob mir der HERR nicht gnädig wird, daß das Kind lebendig bleibe.**
He said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who knows whether Yahweh will not be gracious to me, that the child may live?
And he saith, `While the lad is alive I have fasted, and weep, for I said, Who knoweth? -- Jehovah doth pity me, and the lad hath lived;
- 23 Nun es aber tot ist, was soll ich fasten? Kann ich es auch wiederum holen? Ich werde wohl zu ihm fahren; es kommt aber nicht zu mir.**
But now he is dead, why should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he will not return to me.
and now, he hath died, why [is] this -- I fast? am I able to bring him back again? I am going unto him, and he doth not turn back unto me.`
- 24 Und da David sein Weib Bath-Seba getröstet hatte, ging er zu ihr hinein und schlief bei ihr. Und sie gebar ihm einen Sohn, den hieß er Salomo. Und der HERR liebte ihn. David comforted Bath-sheba his wife, and went in to her, and lay with her: and she bore a son, and he called his name Solomon. Yahweh loved him;**
And David comforteth Bath-Sheba his wife, and goeth in unto her, and lieth with her, and she beareth a son, and he calleth his name Solomon; and Jehovah hath loved him,
- 25 Und er tat ihn unter die Hand Nathans, des Propheten; der hieß ihn Jedidja, um des HERRN willen.**
and he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet; and he named him Jedidiah, for Yahweh`s sake.
and sendeth by the hand of Nathan the prophet, and calleth his name Jedidiah, because of Jehovah.

26 So stritt nun Joab wider Rabba der Kinder Ammon königliche Stadt

**Now Joab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and took the royal city.
And Joab fighteth against Rabbah of the Bene-Ammon, and captureth the royal city,**

27 und sandte Boten zu David und ließ ihm sagen: Ich habe gestritten wider Rabba und habe auch gewonnen die Wasserstadt.

Joab sent messengers to David, and said, I have fought against Rabbah; yes, I have taken the city of waters.

and Joab sendeth messengers unto David, and saith, `I have fought against Rabbah -- also I have captured the city of waters;

28 So nimm nun zuhauf das übrige Volk und belagere die Stadt und gewinne sie, auf daß

ich sie nicht gewinne und ich den Namen davon habe.

Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp against the city, and take it; lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.

and now, gather the rest of the people, and encamp against the city, and capture it, lest I capture the city, and my name hath been called upon it.`

29 Also nahm David alles Volk zuhauf und zog hin und stritt wider Rabba und gewann es

David gathered all the people together, and went to Rabbah, and fought against it, and took it.

And David gathereth all the people, and goeth to Rabbah, and fighteth against it, and captureth it;

30 und nahm die Krone seines Königs von seinem Haupt, die am Gewicht einen Zentner Gold hatte und Edelgesteine, und sie ward David auf sein Haupt gesetzt; und er führte aus der Stadt sehr viel Beute.

He took the crown of their king from off his head; and the weight of it was a talent of gold, and [in it were] precious stones; and it was set on David`s head. He brought forth the spoil of the city, exceeding much.

and he taketh the crown of their king from off his head, and its weight [is] a talent of gold, and precious stones, and it is on the head of David; and the spoil of the city he hath brought out, very much;

31 Aber das Volk drinnen führte er heraus und legte sie unter eiserne Sägen und Zacken und eiserne Keile und verbrannte sie in Ziegelöfen. So tat er allen Städten der Kinder Ammon. Da kehrte David und alles Volk wieder gen Jerusalem.

He brought forth the people who were therein, and put them under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brick kiln: and thus did he to all the cities of the children of Ammon. David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.

and the people who [are] in it he hath brought out, and setteth to the saw, and to cutting instruments of iron, and to axes of iron, and hath caused them to pass over into the brick-kiln; and so he doth to all the cities of the Bene-Ammon; and David turneth back, and all the people, to Jerusalem.

1 Und es begab sich darnach, daß Absalom, der Sohn Davids, hatte eine schöne Schwester, die hieß Thamar; und Amnon, der Sohn Davids, gewann sie lieb.

It happened after this, that Absalom the son of David had a beautiful sister, whose name was Tamar; and Amnon the son of David loved her.

And it cometh to pass afterwards that Absalom son of David hath a fair sister, and her name [is] Tamar, and Amnon son of David loveth her.

- 2 Und dem Amnon ward wehe, als wollte er krank werden um Thamars, seiner Schwester, willen. Denn sie war eine Jungfrau, und es deuchte Amnon schwer sein, daß er ihr etwas sollte tun.**

Amnon was so vexed that he fell sick because of his sister Tamar; for she was a virgin; and it seemed hard to Amnon to do anything to her.

And Amnon hath distress -- even to become sick, because of Tamar his sister, for she [is] a virgin, and it is hard in the eyes of Amnon to do anything to her.

- 3 Amnon aber hatte einen Freund, der hieß Jonadab, ein Sohn Simeas, Davids Bruders; und derselbe Jonadab war ein sehr weiser Mann.**

But Amnon had a friend, whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah, David's brother; and Jonadab was a very subtle man.

And Amnon hath a friend, and his name [is] Jonadab, son of Shimeah, David's brother, and Jonadab [is] a very wise man,

- 4 Der sprach zu ihm: Warum wirst du so mager, du Königssohn, von Tag zu Tag? Magst du mir's nicht ansagen? Da sprach Amnon zu ihm: Ich habe Thamar, meines Bruders Absalom Schwester, lieb gewonnen.**

He said to him, Why, son of the king, are you thus lean from day to day? Won't you tell me? Amnon said to him, I love Tamar, my brother Absalom's sister.

and saith to him, `Wherefore [art] thou thus lean, O king's son, morning by morning? dost thou not declare to me?` And Amnon saith to him, `Tamar -- sister of Absalom my brother -- I am loving.`

- 5 Jonadab sprach zu ihm: Lege dich auf dein Bett und stelle dich krank. Wenn dann dein Vater kommt, dich zu besuchen, so sprich zu ihm: Laß doch meine Schwester Thamar kommen, daß sie mir zu essen gebe und mache vor mir das Essen, daß ich zusehe und von ihrer Hand esse.**

Jonadab said to him, Lay you down on your bed, and feign yourself sick: and when your father comes to see you, tell him, Please let my sister Tamar come and give me bread to eat, and dress the food in my sight, that I may see it, and eat it from her hand.

And Jonadab saith to him, `Lie down on thy couch, and feign thyself sick, and thy father hath come in to see thee, and thou hast said unto him, `Let, I pray thee, Tamar my sister come in and give me bread to eat; and she hath made the food before mine eyes so that I see [it], and have eaten from her hand.`

- 6 Also legte sich Amnon und stellte sich krank. Da nun der König kam, ihn zu besuchen, sprach Amnon zum König: Laß doch meine Schwester Thamar kommen, daß sie vor mir einen Kuchen oder zwei mache und ich von ihrer Hand esse.**

So Amnon lay down, and feigned himself sick: and when the king was come to see him, Amnon said to the king, Please let her sister Tamar come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat from her hand.

And Amnon lieth down, and feigneth himself sick, and the king cometh in to see him, and Amnon saith unto the king, `Let, I pray thee, Tamar my sister come, and she maketh before mine eyes two cakes, and I eat from her hand.`

- 7 Da sandte David nach Thamar ins Haus und ließ ihr sagen: Gehe hin ins Haus deines Bruders Amnon und mache ihm eine Speise.**

Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go now to your brother Amnon`s house, and dress him food.

And David sendeth unto Tamar, to the house, saying, `Go, I pray thee, to the house of Amnon thy brother, and make for him food.`

- 8** Thamar ging hin ins Haus ihres Bruders Amnon; er aber lag im Bett. Und sie nahm einen Teig und knetete und bereitete es vor seinen Augen und buk die Kuchen. So Tamar went to her brother Amnon`s house; and he was laid down. She took dough, and kneaded it, and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes. And Tamar goeth to the house of Amnon her brother, and he is lying down, and she taketh the dough, and kneadeth, and maketh cakes before his eyes, and cooketh the cakes,
- 9** Und sie nahm eine Pfanne und schüttete es vor ihm aus; aber er weigerte sich zu essen. Und Amnon sprach: Laßt jedermann von mir hinausgehen. Und es ging jedermann von ihm hinaus. She took the pan, and poured them out before him; but he refused to eat. Amnon said, Have out all men from me. They went out every man from him. and taketh the frying-pan, and poureth out before him, and he refuseth to eat, and Amnon saith, `Take ye out every one from me;` and they go out every one from him.
- 10** Da sprach Amnon zu Thamar: Bringe das Essen in die Kammer, daß ich von deiner Hand esse. Da nahm Thamar die Kuchen, die sie gemacht hatte, und brachte sie zu Amnon, ihrem Bruder, in die Kammer. Amnon said to Tamar, Bring the food into the chamber, that I may eat from your hand. Tamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought them into the chamber to Amnon her brother. And Amnon saith unto Tamar, `Bring the food into the inner chamber, and I eat from thy hand;` and Tamar taketh the cakes that she hath made, and bringeth in to Amnon her brother, into the inner chamber,

- 11 Und da sie es zu ihm brachte, daß er äße, ergriff er sie und sprach zu ihr: Komm her, meine Schwester, schlaf bei mir!**

When she had brought them near to him to eat, he took hold of her, and said to her, Come, lie with me, my sister.

and she bringeth nigh unto him to eat, and he layeth hold on her, and saith to her, `Come, lie with me, my sister.`

- 12 Sie aber sprach zu ihm: Nicht, mein Bruder, schwäche mich nicht, denn so tut man nicht in Israel; tue nicht eine solche Torheit!**

She answered him, No, my brother, do not force me; for no such thing ought to be done in Israel. Don't you do this folly.

And she saith to him, `Nay, my brother, do not humble me, for it is not done so in Israel; do not this folly.

- 13 Wo will ich mit meiner Schande hin? Und du wirst sein wie die Toren in Israel. Rede aber mit dem König; der wird mich dir nicht versagen.**

I, where shall I carry my shame? and as for you, you will be as one of the fools in Israel. Now therefore, please speak to the king; for he will not withhold me from you.

And I -- whither do I cause my reproach to go? and thou -- thou art as one of the fools in Israel; and now, speak, I pray thee, unto the king; for he doth not withhold me from thee.`

- 14 Aber er wollte nicht gehorchen und überwältigte sie und schwächte sie und schlief bei ihr.**

However he would not listen to her voice; but being stronger than she, he forced her, and lay with her.

And he hath not been willing to hearken to her voice, and is stronger than she, and humbleth her, and lieth with her.

15 Und Amnon ward ihr überaus gram, daß der Haß größer war, denn vorhin die Liebe war. Und Amnon sprach zu ihr: Mache dich auf und hebe dich!

Then Amnon hated her with exceeding great hatred; for the hatred with which he hated her was greater than the love with which he had loved her. Amnon said to her, Arise, be gone.

And Amnon hateth her -- a very great hatred -- that greater [is] the hatred with which he hath hated her than the love with which he loved her, and Amnon saith to her, `Rise, go.`

16 Sie aber sprach zu ihm: Das Übel ist größer denn das andere, das du an mir getan hast, daß du mich ausstößest. Aber er gehorchte ihrer Stimme nicht,

She said to him, Not so, because this great wrong in putting me forth is [worse] than the other that you did to me. But he would not listen to her.

And she saith to him, `Because of the circumstances this evil is greater than the other that thou hast done with me -- to send me away;` and he hath not been willing to hearken to her,

17 sondern rief seinen Knaben, der sein Diener war, und sprach: Treibe diese von mir hinaus und schließe die Tür hinter ihr zu!

Then he called his servant who ministered to him, and said, Put now this woman out from me, and bolt the door after her.

and calleth his young man, his servant, and saith, `Send away, I pray thee, this one from me without, and bolt the door after her;`

18 Und sie hatte einen bunten Rock an; denn solche Röcke trugen des Königs Töchter, welche Jungfrauen waren. Und da sie sein Diener hinausgetrieben und die Tür hinter ihr zugeschlossen hatte,

She had a garment of various colors on her; for with such robes were the king`s daughters who were virgins dressed. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.

-- and upon her [is] a long coat, for such upper robes do daughters of the king who [are] virgins put on, -- and his servant taketh her out without, and hath bolted the door after her.

19 warf Thamar Asche auf ihr Haupt und zerriß den bunten Rock, den sie anhatte, und legte ihre Hand auf das Haupt und ging daher und schrie.

Tamar put ashes on her head, and tore her garment of various colors that was on her; and she laid her hand on her head, and went her way, crying aloud as she went.

And Tamar taketh ashes for her head, and the long coat that [is] on her she hath rent, and putteth her hand on her head, and goeth, going on and crying;

20 Und ihr Bruder Absalom sprach zu Ihr: Ist denn dein Bruder Amnon bei dir gewesen? Nun, meine Schwester, schweig still; es ist dein Bruder, und nimm die Sache nicht so zu Herzen. Also blieb Thamar einsam in Absaloms, ihres Bruders, Haus.

Absalom her brother said to her, Has Amnon your brother been with you? but now hold your peace, my sister: he is your brother; don`t take this thing to heart. So Tamar remained desolate in her brother Absalom`s house.

and Absalom her brother saith unto her, `Hath Amnon thy brother been with thee? and now, my sister, keep silent, he [is] thy brother; set not thy heart to this thing;` and Tamar dwelleth -- but desolate -- in the house of Absalom her brother.

21 Und da der König David solches alles hörte, ward er sehr zornig. Aber Absalom redete nicht mit Amnon, weder Böses noch Gutes;

But when king David heard of all these things, he was very angry.

And king David hath heard all these things, and it is very displeasing to him;

22 denn Absalom war Amnon gram, darum daß er seine Schwester Tamar geschwächt hatte.

Absalom spoke to Amnon neither good nor bad; for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.

and Absalom hath not spoken with Amnon either evil or good, for Absalom is hating Amnon, because that he humbled Tamar his sister.

23 Über zwei Jahre aber hatte Absalom Schafscherer zu Baal-Hazor, das bei Ephraim liegt; und Absalom lud alle Kinder des Königs

It happened after two full years, that Absalom had sheep-shearers in Baal-hazor, which is beside Ephraim: and Absalom invited all the king`s sons.

And it cometh to pass, after two years of days, that Absalom hath shearers in Baal-Hazor, which [is] with Ephraim, and Absalom calleth for all the sons of the king.

24 und kam zum König und sprach: Siehe, dein Knecht hat Schafscherer; der König wolle samt seinen Knechten mit seinem Knecht gehen.

Absalom came to the king, and said, See now, your servant has sheep-shearers; let the king, I pray you, and his servants go with your servant.

And Absalom cometh unto the king, and saith, `Lo, I pray thee, thy servant hath shearers, let the king go, I pray thee, and his servants, with thy servant.`

25 Der König aber sprach zu Absalom: Nicht, mein Sohn, laß uns nicht alle gehen, daß wir dich nicht beschweren. Und da er ihn nötigte, wollte er doch nicht gehen, sondern segnete ihn.

The king said to Absalom, No, my son, let us not all go, lest we be burdensome to you. He pressed him: however he would not go, but blessed him.

And the king saith unto Absalom, `Nay, my son, let us not all go, I pray thee, and we are not too heavy on thee;` and he presseth on him, and he hath not been willing to go, and he blesseth him.

26 Absalom sprach: Soll denn nicht mein Bruder Amnon mit uns gehen? Der König sprach zu ihm: Warum soll er mit dir gehen?

Then said Absalom, If not, please let my brother Amnon go with us. The king said to him, Why should he go with you?

And Absalom saith, `If not -- let, I pray thee, Amnon my brother go with us;` and the king saith to him, `Why doth he go with thee?`

27 Da nötigte ihn Absalom, daß er mit ihm ließ Amnon und alle Kinder des Königs.

But Absalom pressed him, and he let Amnon and all the king`s sons go with him.

and Absalom urgeth on him, and he sendeth with him Amnon, and all the sons of the king.

28 Absalom aber gebot seinen Leuten und sprach: Sehet darauf, wenn Amnon guter Dinge wird von dem Wein und ich zu euch spreche: Schlagt Amnon und tötet ihn, daß ihr euch nicht fürchtet; denn ich hab's euch geheißen. Seid getrost und frisch daran!

Absalom commanded his servants, saying, Mark you now, when Amnon`s heart is merry with wine; and when I tell you, Smite Amnon, then kill him; don`t be afraid; haven`t I commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.

And Absalom commandeth his young men, saying, `See, I pray thee, when the heart of Amnon [is] glad with wine, and I have said unto you, Smite Amnon, that ye have put him to death; fear not; is it not because I have commanded you? be strong, yea, become sons of valour.`

29 Also taten die Leute Absaloms dem Amnon, wie ihnen Absalom geboten hatte. Da standen alle Kinder des Königs auf, und ein jeglicher setzte sich auf sein Maultier und flohen.

The servants of Absalom did to Amnon as Absalom had commanded. Then all the king`s sons arose, and every man got him up on his mule, and fled.

And the young men of Absalom do to Amnon as Absalom commanded, and rise do all the sons of the king, and they ride, each on his mule, and flee.

30 Und da sie noch auf dem Wege waren, kam das Gerücht vor David, daß Absalom hätte alle Kinder des Königs erschlagen, daß nicht einer von ihnen übrig wäre.

It happened, while they were in the way, that the news came to David, saying, Absalom has slain all the king`s sons, and there is not one of them left.

And it cometh to pass -- they [are] in the way -- and the report hath come unto David, saying, `Absalom hath smitten all the sons of the king, and there is not left of them one;`

- 31 Da stand der König auf und zerriß seine Kleider und legte sich auf die Erde; und alle seine Knechte, die um ihn her standen, zerrissen ihre Kleider.**
Then the king arose, and tore his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes torn.
and the king riseth, and rendeth his garments, and lieth on the earth, and all his servants are standing by [with] rent garments.
- 32 Da hob Jonadab an, der Sohn Simeas, des Bruders Davids, und sprach: Mein Herr denke nicht, daß alle jungen Männer, die Kinder des Königs tot sind, sondern Amnon ist allein tot. Denn Absalom hat's bei sich behalten von dem Tage an, da er seine Schwester Thamar schwächte.**
Jonadab, the son of Shimeah, David`s brother, answered, Don`t let my lord suppose that they have killed all the young men the king`s sons; for Amnon only is dead; for by the appointment of Absalom this has been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.
And Jonadab son of Shimeah, David`s brother, answereth and saith, `Let not my lord say, The whole of the young men, the sons of the king, they have put to death; for Amnon alone [is] dead, for by the command of Absalom it hath been appointed from the day of his humbling Tamar his sister;
- 33 So nehme nun mein Herr, der König, solches nicht zu Herzen, daß alle Kinder des Königs tot seien, sondern Amnon ist allein tot.**
Now therefore don`t let my lord the king take the thing to his heart, to think that all the king`s sons are dead; for Amnon only is dead.
and now, let not my lord the king lay unto his heart the word, saying, All the sons of the king have died, for Amnon alone [is] dead.`

- 34 Absalom aber floh. Und der Diener auf der Warte hob seine Augen auf und sah; und siehe, ein großes Volk kam auf dem Wege nacheinander an der Seite des Berges. But Absalom fled. The young man who kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by the way of the hill-side behind him.**

And Absalom fleeth, and the young man who is watching lifteth up his eyes and looketh, and lo, much people are coming by the way behind him, on the side of the hill.

- 35 Da sprach Jonadab zum König: Siehe, die Kinder des Königs kommen; wie dein Knecht gesagt hat, so ist's ergangen. Jonadab said to the king, Behold, the king`s sons are come: as your servant said, so it is. And Jonadab saith unto the king, `Lo, the sons of the king have come; as the word of thy servant, so it hath been.`**

- 36 Und da er hatte ausgeredet, siehe, da kamen die Kinder des Königs und hoben ihre Stimme auf und weinten. Der König und alle seine Knechte weinten auch gar sehr.**

It happened, as soon as he had made an end of speaking, that behold, the king`s sons came, and lifted up their voice, and wept: and the king also and all his servants wept very sore.

And it cometh to pass at his finishing to speak, that lo, the sons of the king have come, and they lift up their voice, and weep, and also the king and all his servants have wept -- a very great weeping.

37 Absalom aber floh und zog zu Thalmai, dem Sohn Ammihuds, dem König zu Gessur. Er aber trug Leid über seinen Sohn alle Tage.

But Absalom fled, and went to Talmai the son of Ammihur, king of Geshur. [David] mourned for his son every day.

And Absalom hath fled, and goeth unto Talmai, son of Ammihud, king of Geshur, and [David] mourneth for his son all the days.

38 Da aber Absalom geflohen war und gen Gessur gezogen, blieb er daselbst drei Jahre.

So Absalom fled, and went to Geshur, and was there three years.

And Absalom hath fled, and goeth to Geshur, and is there three years;

39 Und der König David hörte auf, auszuziehen wider Absalom; denn er hatte sich getröstet über Amnon, daß er tot war.

[the soul of] king David longed to go forth to Absalom: for he was comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.

and [the soul of] king David determineth to go out unto Absalom, for he hath been comforted for Amnon, for [he is] dead.

1 Joab aber, der Zeruja Sohn, merkte, daß des Königs Herz war wider Absalom, Now Joab the son of Zeruiah perceived that the king`s heart was toward Absalom. And Joab son of Zeruiah knoweth that the heart of the king [is] on Absalom,

- 2 und sandte hin gen Thekoa und ließ holen von dort ein kluges Weib und sprach zu ihr: Trage Leid und zieh Trauerkleider an und salbe dich nicht mit Öl, sondern stelle dich wie ein Weib, das eine lange Zeit Leid getragen hat über einen Toten;**
Joab sent to Tekoa, and fetched there a wise woman, and said to her, please act like a mourner, and put on mourning clothing, Please, and don`t anoint yourself with oil, but be as a woman who has a long time mourned for the dead:
and Joab sendeth to Tekoah, and taketh thence a wise woman, and saith unto her, `Feign thyself a mourner, I pray thee, and put on, I pray thee, garments of mourning, and anoint not thyself with oil, and thou hast been as a woman these many days mourning for the dead,
- 3 und sollst zum König hineingehen und mit ihm reden so und so. Und Joab gab ihr ein, was sie reden sollte.**
and go in to the king, and speak on this manner to him. So Joab put the words in her mouth.
and thou hast gone unto the king, and spoken unto him, according to this word;`
and
Joab putteth the words into her mouth.
- 4 Und da das Weib von Thekoa mit dem König reden wollte, fiel sie auf ihr Antlitz zur Erde und beugte sich nieder und sprach: Hilf mir, König!**
When the woman of Tekoa spoke to the king, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.
And the woman of Tekoah speaketh unto the king, and falleth on her face to the earth, and doth obeisance, and saith, `Save, O king.`

- 5 Der König sprach zu ihr: Was ist dir? Sie sprach: Ach, ich bin eine Witwe, und mein Mann ist gestorben.**

The king said to her, What ails you? She answered, Of a truth I am a widow, and my husband is dead.

And the king saith to her, `What -- to thee?` and she saith, `Truly a widow woman [am] I, and my husband dieth,

- 6 Und deine Magd hatte zwei Söhne, die zankten miteinander auf dem Felde, und da kein Retter war, schlug einer den andern und tötete ihn.**

Your handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and there was none to part them, but the one struck the other, and killed him.

and thy maid-servant hath two sons; and they strive both of them in a field, and there is no deliverer between them, and the one smiteth the other, and putteth him to death;

- 7 Und siehe, nun steht auf die ganze Freundschaft wider deine Magd und sagen: Gib her den, der seinen Bruder erschlagen hat, daß wir ihn töten für die Seele seines Bruders, den er erwürgt hat, und auch den Erben vertilgen; und wollen meinen Funken auslöschen, der noch übrig ist, daß meinem Mann kein Name und nichts Übriges bleibe auf Erden.**

Behold, the whole family is risen against your handmaid, and they say, Deliver him who struck his brother, that we may kill him for the life of his brother whom he killed, and so destroy the heir also. Thus will they quench my coal which is left, and will leave to my husband neither name nor remainder on the surface of the earth.

and lo, the whole family hath risen against thy maid-servant, and say, Give up him who smiteth his brother, and we put him to death for the life of his brother whom he hath slain, and we destroy also the heir; and they have quenched my coal which is left -- so as not to set to my husband a name and remnant on the face of the ground.`

- 8 Der König sprach zum Weibe: Gehe heim, ich will für dich gebieten.
The king said to the woman, Go to your house, and I will give charge concerning you.**

And the king saith unto the woman, `Go to thine house, and I give charge concerning thee.`

- 9 Und das Weib von Tekoa sprach zum König: Mein Herr König, die Missetat sei auf mir und meines Vaters Hause; der König aber und sein Stuhl sei unschuldig.
The woman of Tekoa said to the king, My lord, O king, the iniquity be on me, and on my father`s house; and the king and his throne be guiltless.
And the woman of Tekoah saith unto the king, `On me, my lord, O king, [is] the iniquity, and on the house of my father; and the king and his throne [are] innocent.`**

- 10 Der König sprach: Wer wider dich redet, den bringe zu mir, so soll er nicht mehr dich antasten.
The king said, Whoever says anything to you, bring him to me, and he shall not touch you any more.
And the king saith, `He who speaketh [aught] unto thee, and thou hast brought him unto me, then he doth not add any more to come against thee.`**

- 11 Sie sprach: Der König gedenke an den HERRN, deinen Gott, daß der Bluträcher nicht noch mehr Verderben anrichte und sie meinen Sohn nicht vertilgen. Er sprach: So wahr der HERR lebt, es soll kein Haar von deinem Sohn auf die Erde fallen.**

Then said she, Please let the king remember Yahweh your God, that the avenger of blood destroy not any more, lest they destroy my son. He said, As Yahweh lives, there shall not one hair of your son fall to the earth.

And she saith, `Let, I pray thee, the king remember by Jehovah thy God, that the redeemer of blood add not to destroy, and they destroy not my son;` and he saith, `Jehovah liveth; if there doth fall of the hair of thy son to the earth.`

12 Und das Weib sprach: Laß deine Magd meinem Herrn König etwas sagen. Er sprach: Sage an!

Then the woman said, Please let your handmaid speak a word to my lord the king. He said, Say on.

And the woman saith, `Let, I pray thee, thy maid-servant speak unto my lord the king a word;` and he saith, `Speak.`

13 Das Weib sprach: Warum bist du also gesinnt wider Gottes Volk? Denn da der König solches geredet hat, ist er wie ein Schuldiger, dieweil er seinen Verstoßenen nicht wieder holen läßt.

The woman said, Why then have you devised such a thing against the people of God? for in speaking this word the king is as one who is guilty, in that the king does not bring home again his banished one.

And the woman saith, `And why hast thou thought thus concerning the people of God? yea, the king is speaking this thing as a guilty one, in that the king hath not brought back his outcast;

14 Denn wir sterben eines Todes und sind wie Wasser, so in die Erde verläuft, das man nicht aufhält; und Gott will nicht das Leben wegnehmen, sondern bedenkt sich, daß nicht das Verstoßene auch von ihm verstoßen werde.

For we must needs die, and are as water split on the ground, which can't be gathered up again; neither does God take away life, but devises means, that he who is banished not be an outcast from him.

for we do surely die, and [are] as water which is running down to the earth, which is not gathered, and God doth not accept a person, and hath devised devices in that the outcast is not outcast by Him.

- 15 So bin ich nun gekommen, mit meinem Herrn König solches zu reden; denn das Volk macht mir bang. Denn deine Magd gedachte: Ich will mit dem König reden; vielleicht wird er tun, was seine Magd sagt.**

Now therefore seeing that I have come to speak this word to my lord the king, it is because the people have made me afraid: and your handmaid said, I will now speak to the king; it may be that the king will perform the request of his servant.

And now that I have come to speak unto the king my lord this word, [it is] because the people made me afraid, and thy maid-servant saith, Let me speak, I pray thee, unto the king; it may be the king doth do the word of his handmaid,

- 16 Denn er wird seine Magd erhören, daß er mich errette von der Hand aller, die mich samt meinem Sohn vertilgen wollen vom Erbe Gottes.**

For the king will hear, to deliver his servant out of the hand of the man who would destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God.

for the king doth hearken to deliver his handmaid out of the paw of the man [seeking] to destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God,

- 17 Und deine Magd gedachte: Meines Herrn, des Königs, Wort soll mir ein Trost sein; denn mein Herr, der König, ist wie ein Engel Gottes, daß er Gutes und Böses hören kann. Darum wird der HERR, dein Gott, mit dir sein.**

Then your handmaid said, Please let the word of my lord the king be comfortable; for as an angel of God, so is my lord the king to discern good and bad: and Yahweh your God be with you.

and thy maid-servant saith, Let, I pray thee, the word of my lord the king be for ease; for as a messenger of God so [is] my lord the king, to understand the good and the evil; and Jehovah thy God is with thee.

18 Der König antwortete und sprach zu dem Weibe: Leugne mir nicht, was ich dich frage. Das Weib sprach: Mein Herr, der König, rede.

Then the king answered the woman, Please don't hide anything from me that I shall ask you. The woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.

And the king answereth and saith unto the woman, `Do not, I pray thee, hide from me the thing that I am asking thee;` and the woman saith, `Let, I pray thee, my lord the king speak.`

19 Der König sprach: Ist nicht die Hand Joabs mit dir in diesem allem? Das Weib antwortete und sprach: So wahr deine Seele lebt, mein Herr König, es ist nicht anders, weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken, denn wie mein Herr, der König, geredet hat. Denn dein Knecht Joab hat mir's geboten, und er hat solches alles seiner Magd eingegeben;

The king said, Is the hand of Joab with you in all this? The woman answered, As your soul lives, my lord the king, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from anything that my lord the king has spoken; for your servant Joab, he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of your handmaid;

And the king saith, `Is the hand of Joab with thee in all this?` And the woman answereth and saith, `Thy soul liveth, my lord, O king, none [doth turn] to the right or to the left from all that my lord the king hath spoken; for thy servant Joab he commanded me, and he put in the mouth of thy maid-servant all these words;

20 daß ich diese Sache also wenden sollte, das hat dein Knecht Joab gemacht. Aber mein Herr ist weise wie die Weisheit eines Engels Gottes, daß er merkt alles auf Erden.

to change the face of the matter has your servant Joab done this thing: and my lord is wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, to know all things that are in the earth.

in order to bring round the appearance of the thing hath thy servant Joab done this thing, and my lord [is] wise, according to the wisdom of a messenger of God, to know all that [is] in the land.`

21 Da sprach der König zu Joab: Siehe, ich habe solches getan; so gehe hin und bringe den Knaben Absalom wieder.

The king said to Joab, Behold now, I have done this thing: go therefore, bring the young man Absalom back.

And the king saith unto Joab, `Lo, I pray thee, thou hast done this thing; and go, bring back the young man Absalom.`

22 Da fiel Joab auf sein Antlitz zur Erde und beugte sich nieder und dankte dem König und sprach: Heute merkt dein Knecht, daß ich Gnade gefunden habe vor deinen Augen, mein Herr König, da der König tut, was sein Knecht sagt.

Joab fell to the ground on his face, and did obeisance, and blessed the king: and Joab said, Today your servant knows that I have found favor in your sight, my lord, king, in that the king has performed the request of his servant.

And Joab falleth on his face to the earth, and doth obeisance, and blesseth the king, and Joab saith, `To-day hath thy servant known that I have found grace in thine eyes, my lord, O king, in that the king hath done the word of his servant.`

23 Also macht sich Joab auf und zog gen Gessur und brachte Absalom gen Jerusalem. So Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.

And Joab riseth and goeth to Geshur, and bringeth in Absalom to Jerusalem,

24 Aber der König sprach: Laß ihn wider in sein Haus gehen und mein Angesicht nicht sehen. Also kam Absalom wieder in sein Haus und sah des Königs Angesicht nicht.

The king said, Let him turn to his own house, but let him not see my face. So Absalom turned to his own house, and didn't see the king's face.

and the king saith, `Let him turn round unto his house, and my face he doth not see.` And Absalom turneth round unto his house, and the face of the king he hath not seen.

- 25 Es war aber in ganz Israel kein Mann so schön wie Absalom, und er hatte dieses Lob vor allen; von seiner Fußsohle an bis auf seinen Scheitel war nicht ein Fehl an ihm.**

Now in all Israel there was none to be so much praised as Absalom for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him. And like Absalom there was no man [so] fair in all Israel, to praise greatly; from the sole of his foot even unto his crown there was no blemish in him;

- 26 Und wenn man sein Haupt schor (das geschah gemeiniglich alle Jahre; denn es war ihm zu schwer, daß man's abscheren mußte), so wog sein Haupthaar zweihundert Lot nach dem königlichen Gewicht.**

When he cut the hair of his head (now it was at every year`s end that he cut it; because it was heavy on him, therefore he cut it); he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels, after the king`s weight.

and in his polling his head -- and it hath been at the end of year by year that he polleth [it], for it [is] heavy on him, and he hath polled it -- he hath even weighed out the hair of his head -- two hundred shekels by the king`s weight.

- 27 Und Absalom wurden drei Söhne geboren und eine Tochter, die hieß Thamar und war ein Weib schön von Gestalt.**

To Absalom there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name was Tamar: she was a woman of a beautiful face.

And there are born to Absalom three sons, and one daughter, and her name [is] Tamar; she was a woman of a fair appearance.

- 28 Also blieb Absalom zwei Jahre zu Jerusalem, daß er des Königs Angesicht nicht sah.**

Absalom lived two full years in Jerusalem; and he didn`t see the king`s face.

And Absalom dwelleth in Jerusalem two years of days, and the face of the king he hath not seen;

29 Und Absalom sandte nach Joab, daß er ihn zum König sendete; und er wollte nicht zu ihm kommen. Er aber sandte zum andernmal; immer noch wollte er nicht kommen.

Then Absalom sent for Joab, to send him to the king; but he would not come to him: and he sent again a second time, but he would not come.

and Absalom sendeth unto Joab, to send him unto the king, and he hath not been willing to come unto him; and he sendeth again a second time, and he hath not been willing to come.

30 Da sprach er zu seinen Knechten: Seht das Stück Acker Joabs neben meinem, und er hat Gerste darauf; so geht hin und steckt es mit Feuer an. Da steckten die Knechte Absaloms das Stück mit Feuer an.

Therefore he said to his servants, Behold, Joab`s field is near mine, and he has barley there; go and set it on fire. Absalom`s servants set the field on fire.

And he saith unto his servants, `See, the portion of Joab [is] by the side of mine, and he hath barley there; go, and burn it with fire;` and the servants of Absalom burn the portion with fire.

31 Da machte sich Joab auf und kam zu Absalom ins Haus und sprach zu ihm: Warum haben deine Knechte mein Stück mit Feuer angesteckt?

Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom to his house, and said to him, Why have your servants set my field on fire?

And Joab riseth and cometh unto Absalom in the house, and saith unto him, `Why have thy servants burned the portion that I have with fire?`

32 Absalom sprach zu Joab: Siehe, ich sandte nach dir und ließ dir sagen: Komm her, daß ich dich zum König sende und sagen lasse: Warum bin ich von Gessur gekommen? Es wäre mir besser, daß ich noch da wäre. So laß mich nun das Angesicht des Königs sehen; ist aber eine Missetat an mir, so töte mich.

Absalom answered Joab, Behold, I sent to you, saying, Come here, that I may send you to the king, to say, Why am I come from Geshur? it were better for me to be there still. Now therefore let me see the king`s face; and if there be iniquity in me, let him kill me.

And Absalom saith unto Joab, `Lo, I sent unto thee, saying, Come hither, and I send thee unto the king to say, Why have I come in from Geshur? -- good for me while I [am] there -- and now, let me see the king`s face, and if there is in me iniquity then thou hast put me to death.`

33 Und Joab ging hinein zum König und sagte es ihm an. Und er rief Absalom, daß er hinein zum König kam; und er fiel nieder vor dem König auf sein Antlitz zur Erde, und der König küßte Absalom.

So Joab came to the king, and told him; and when he had called for Absalom, he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king: and the king kissed Absalom.

And Joab cometh unto the king, and declareth [it] to him, and he calleth unto Absalom, and he cometh unto the king, and boweth himself to him, on his face, to the earth, before the king, and the king giveth a kiss to Absalom.

1 Und es begab sich darnach, daß Absalom ließ sich machen einen Wagen und Rosse und fünfzig Mann, die seine Trabanten waren.

It happened after this, that Absalom prepared him a chariot and horses, and fifty men to run before him.

And it cometh to pass afterwards, that Absalom prepareth for himself a chariot, and horses, and fifty men are running before him;

- 2 Auch machte sich Absalom des Morgens früh auf und trat an den Weg bei dem Tor. Und wenn jemand einen Handel hatte, daß er zum König vor Gericht kommen sollte, rief ihn Absalom zu sich und sprach: Aus welcher Stadt bist du? Wenn dann der sprach: Dein Knecht ist aus der Stämme Israels einem,**
- Absalom rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was so, that when any man had a suit which should come to the king for judgment, then Absalom called to him, and said, Of what city are you? He said, Your servant is of one of the tribes of Israel.**
- and Absalom hath risen early, and stood by the side of the way of the gate, and it cometh to pass, every man who hath a pleading to come unto the king for judgment, that Absalom calleth unto him, and saith, `Of what city [art] thou?` and he saith, `Of one of the tribes of Israel [is] thy servant.`**
- 3 so sprach Absalom zu ihm: Siehe, deine Sache ist recht und schlecht; aber du hast keinen, der dich hört, beim König.**
- Absalom said to him, Behold, your matters are good and right; but there is no man deputized of the king to hear you.**
- And Absalom saith unto him, `See, thy matters [are] good and straightforward -- and there is none hearkening to thee from the king.`**
- 4 Und Absalom sprach: O, wer setzt mich zum Richter im Lande, daß jedermann zu mir käme, der eine Sache und Gerichtshandel hat, daß ich ihm hülf!**
- Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man who has any suit or cause might come to me, and I would do him justice!**
- And Absalom saith, `Who doth make me a judge in the land, that unto me doth come every man who hath a plea and judgment? -- then I have declared him righteous.`**

- 5 Und wenn jemand sich zu ihm tat, daß er wollte vor ihm niederfallen, so reckte er seine Hand aus und ergriff ihn und küßte ihn.**

It was so, that when any man came near to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took hold of him, and kissed him.

And it hath come to pass, in the drawing nearing of any one to bow himself to him, that he hath put forth his hand, and laid hold on him, and given a kiss to him;

- 6 Auf diese Weise tat Absalom dem ganzen Israel, wenn sie kamen vor Gericht zum König, und stahl also das Herz der Männer Israels.**

In this manner Absalom did to all Israel who came to the king for judgment: so Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.

and Absalom doth according to this thing to all Israel who come in for judgment unto the king, and Absalom stealeth the heart of the men of Israel.

- 7 Nach vierzig Jahren sprach Absalom zum König: Ich will hingehen und mein Gelübde zu Hebron ausrichten, das ich dem HERRN gelobt habe.**

It happened at the end of forty years, that Absalom said to the king, please let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed to Yahweh, in Hebron.

And it cometh to pass, at the end of forty years, that Absalom saith unto the king, `Let me go, I pray thee, and I complete my vow, that I vowed to Jehovah in Hebron,

- 8 Denn dein Knecht tat ein Gelübde, da ich zu Gessur in Syrien wohnte, und sprach: Wenn mich der HERR wieder gen Jerusalem bringt, so will ich dem HERRN einen Gottesdienst tun.**

For your servant vowed a vow while I abode at Geshur in Syria, saying, If Yahweh shall indeed bring me again to Jerusalem, then I will serve Yahweh.

for a vow hath thy servant vowed in my dwelling in Geshur, in Aram, saying, If Jehovah doth certainly bring me back to Jerusalem, then I have served Jehovah.`

- 9 Der König sprach: Gehe hin mit Frieden. Und er machte sich auf und ging gen Hebron.**

The king said to him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to Hebron.

And the king saith to him, `Go in peace;` and he riseth and goeth to Hebron,

- 10 Absalom aber hatte Kundschafter ausgesandt in alle Stämme Israels und lassen sagen: Wenn ihr der Posaune Schall hören werdet, so sprecht: Absalom ist König geworden zu Hebron.**

But Absalom sent spies throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, As soon as you hear the sound of the trumpet, then you shall say, Absalom is king in Hebron.

and Absalom sendeth spies through all the tribes of Israel, saying, `At your hearing the voice of the trumpet, then ye have said, Absalom hath reigned in Hebron.`

- 11 Es gingen aber mit Absalom zweihundert Mann von Jerusalem, die geladen waren; aber sie gingen in ihrer Einfalt und wußten nichts um die Sache.**

With Absalom went two hundred men out of Jerusalem, who were invited, and went in their simplicity; and they didn't know anything.

And with Absalom have gone two hundred men, out of Jerusalem, invited ones, and they are going in their simplicity, and have not known anything;

- 12 Absalom aber sandte auch nach Ahithophel, dem Giloniten, Davids Rat, aus seiner Stadt Gilo. Da er nun die Opfer tat, ward der Bund stark, und das Volk lief zu und mehrte sich mit Absalom.**

Absalom sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite, David's counselor, from his city, even from Giloh, while he was offering the sacrifices. The conspiracy was strong; for the people increased continually with Absalom.

and Absalom sendeth Ahithophel the Gilonite, a counsellor of David, out of his city, out of Gilo, in his sacrificing sacrifices; and the conspiracy is strong, and the people are going and increasing with Absalom.

13 Da kam einer, der sagte es David an und sprach: Das Herz jedermanns in Israel folgt Absalom nach.

There came a messenger to David, saying, The hearts of the men of Israel are after Absalom.

And he who is declaring tidings cometh in unto David, saying, `The heart of the men of Israel hath been after Absalom.`

14 David sprach aber zu allen seinen Knechten, die bei ihm waren zu Jerusalem: Auf, laßt uns fliehen! denn hier wird kein entrinnen sein vor Absalom; eilet, daß wir gehen, daß er uns nicht übereile und ergreife uns und treibe ein Unglück auf uns und schlage die Stadt mit der Schärfe des Schwerts.

David said to all his servants who were with him at Jerusalem, Arise, and let us flee; for else none of us shall escape from Absalom: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us quickly, and bring down evil on us, and strike the city with the edge of the sword.

And David saith to all his servants who [are] with him in Jerusalem, `Rise, and we flee, for we have no escape from the face of Absalom; haste to go, lest he hasten, and have overtaken us, and forced on us evil, and smitten the city by the mouth of the sword.`

15 Da sprachen die Knechte des Königs zu ihm: Was mein Herr, der König, erwählt, siehe, hier sind deine Knechte.

The king`s servants said to the king, Behold, your servants are ready to do whatever my lord the king shall choose.

And the servants of the king say unto the king, `According to all that my lord the king chooseth -- lo, thy servants [do].`

16 Und der König zog hinaus und sein ganzes Haus ihm nach. Er ließ aber zehn Keksweiber zurück, das Haus zu bewahren.

The king went forth, and all his household after him. The king left ten women, who were concubines, to keep the house.

And the king goeth out, and all his household at his feet, and the king leaveth ten women -- concubines -- to keep the house.

17 Und da der König und alles Volk, das ihm nachfolgte, hinaus kamen, blieben sie stehen am äußersten Hause.

The king went forth, and all the people after him; and they stayed in Beth-merhak.

And the king goeth out, and all the people at his feet, and they stand still at the farthest off house.

18 Und alle seine Knechte gingen an ihm vorüber; dazu alle Krether und Plether und alle Gathiter, sechshundert Mann, die von Gath ihm nachgefolgt waren, gingen an dem König vorüber.

All his servants passed on beside him; and all the Cherethites, and all the Pelethites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men who came after him from Gath, passed on before the king.

And all his servants are passing on at his side, and all the Cherethite, and all the Pelethite, and all the Gittites, six hundred men who came at his feet from Gath, are passing on at the front of the king.

19 Und der König sprach zu Itthai, dem Gathiter: Warum gehst du auch mit uns? Kehre um und bleibe bei dem König; denn du bist hier fremd und von deinem Ort gezogen hierher.

Then said the king to Ittai the Gittite, Why go you also with us? return, and abide with the king: for you are a foreigner, and also an exile; [return] to your own place.

And the king saith unto Ittai the Gittite, `Why dost thou go -- thou also -- with us? turn back -- and abide with the king, for thou [art] a stranger, and also an exile thou -- to thy place.

20 Gestern bist du gekommen, und heute sollte ich dich mit uns hin und her ziehen lassen? Denn ich will gehen, wohin ich gehen kann. Kehre um und deine Brüder mit dir; dir widerfahre Barmherzigkeit und Treue.

Whereas you came but yesterday, should I this day make you go up and down with us, seeing I go where I may? return you, and take back your brothers; mercy and truth be with you.

Yesterday [is] thy coming in, and to-day I move thee to go with us, and I am going on that which I am going! -- turn back, and take back thy brethren with thee, -- kindness and truth.`

21 Itthai antwortete und sprach: So wahr der HERR lebt, und so wahr mein König lebt, an welchem Ort mein Herr, der König, sein wird, es gerate zum Tod oder zum Leben, da wird dein Knecht auch sein.

Ittai answered the king, and said, As Yahweh lives, and as my lord the king lives, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether for death or for life, even there also will your servant be.

And Ittai answereth the king and saith, `Jehovah liveth, and my lord the king liveth, surely in the place where my lord the king is -- if for death, if for life, surely there is thy servant.`

- 22 David sprach zu Itthai: So komm und gehe mit. Also ging Itthai, der Gathiter, und alle seine Männer und der ganze Haufe Kinder, die mit ihm waren.**
David said to Ittai, Go and pass over. Ittai the Gittite passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones who were with him.
And David saith unto Ittai, `Go and pass over;` and Ittai the Gittite passeth over, and all his men, and all the infants who [are] with him.
- 23 Und das ganze Land weinte mit lauter Stimme, und alles Volk ging mit. Und der König ging über den Bach Kidron, und alles Volk ging vor auf dem Wege, der zur Wüste geht.**
All the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron, and all the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.
And all the land are weeping -- a great voice, and all the people are passing over; and the king is passing over through the brook Kidron, and all the people are passing over on the front of the way of the wilderness;
- 24 Und siehe, Zadok war auch da und alle Leviten, die bei ihm waren, und trugen die Lade des Bundes und stellten sie dahin. Und Abjathar trat empor, bis daß alles Volk zur Stadt hinauskam.**
Behold, Zadok also [came], and all the Levites with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God; and they set down the ark of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.
and lo, also Zadok, and all the Levites with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God, and they make the ark of God firm, and Abiathar goeth up, till the completion of all the people to pass over out of the city.

- 25 Aber der König sprach zu Zadok: Bringe die Lade Gottes wieder in die Stadt. Werde ich Gnade finden vor dem HERRN, so wird er mich wieder holen und wird mich sie sehen lassen und sein Haus.**

The king said to Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city: if I shall find favor in the eyes of Yahweh, he will bring me again, and show me both it, and his habitation:

And the king saith to Zadok, `Take back the ark of God to the city; if I find grace in the eyes of Jehovah, then He hath brought me back, and shewn me it and His habitation;

- 26 Spricht er aber also: Ich habe nicht Lust zu dir, siehe, hier bin ich. Er mache es mit mir, wie es ihm wohl gefällt.**

but if he say thus, I have no delight in you; behold, here am I, let him do to me as seems good to him.

and if thus He say, I have not delighted in thee; here [am] I, He doth to me as [is] good in His eyes.`

- 27 Und der König sprach zu dem Priester Zadok: O du Seher, kehre um wieder in die Stadt mit Frieden und mit euch eure beiden Söhne, Ahimaaz, dein Sohn, und Jonathan, der Sohn Abjathars!**

The king said also to Zadok the priest, "Aren't you a seer? Return into the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz your son, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.

And the king saith unto Zadok the priest, `Art thou a seer? turn back to the city in peace, and Ahimaaz thy son, and Jonathan son of Abiathar, your two sons with you;

28 Siehe ich will verziehen auf dem blachen Felde in der Wüste, bis daß Botschaft von euch komme, und sage mir an.

Behold, I will stay at the fords of the wilderness, until word comes from you to inform me."

see ye, I am tarrying in the plains of the wilderness till the coming in of a word from you to declare to me.`

29 Also brachten Zadok und Abjathar die Lade Gottes wieder gen Jerusalem und blieben daselbst.

Zadok therefore and Abiathar carried the ark of God again to Jerusalem: and they abode there.

And Zadok taketh back -- and Abiathar -- the ark of God to Jerusalem, and they abide there.

30 David aber ging den Ölberg hinan und weinte, und sein Haupt war verhüllt, und er ging barfuß. Dazu alles Volk, das bei ihm war, hatte ein jeglicher sein Haupt verhüllt und gingen hinan und weinten.

David went up by the ascent of the [Mount of] Olives, and wept as he went up; and he had his head covered, and went barefoot: and all the people who were with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went up.

And David is going up in the ascent of the olives, going up and weeping, and he hath the head covered, and he is going barefooted, and all the people who [are]

with

him have covered each his head, and have gone up, going up and weeping;

31 Und da es David angesagt ward, daß Ahithophel im Bund mit Absalom war, sprach er: HERR, mache den Ratschlag Ahithophels zur Narrheit!

One told David, saying, Ahithophel is among the conspirators with Absalom. David said, Yahweh, please turn the counsel of Ahithophel into foolishness.

and David declared, saying, `Ahithophel [is] among the conspirators with Absalom;` and David saith, `Make foolish, I pray Thee, the counsel of Ahithophel, O Jehovah.`

32 Und da David auf die Höhe kam, da man Gott pflegt anzubeten, siehe, da begegnete ihm Husai, der Arachiter, mit zerrissenem Rock und Erde auf seinem Haupt.

It happened that when David had come to the top [of the ascent], where God was worshipped, behold, Hushai the Archite came to meet him with his coat torn, and earth on his head.

And it cometh to pass, David hath come unto the top, where he boweth himself to God, and lo, to meet him [is] Hushai the Archite, his coat rent, and earth on his head;

33 Und David sprach zu ihm: Wenn du mit mir gehst, wirst du mir eine Last sein.

David said to him, If you pass on with me, then you will be a burden to me:

and David saith to him, `If thou hast passed on with me then thou hast been on me for a burden,

34 Wenn du aber wieder in die Stadt gingest und sprächest zu Absalom: Ich bin dein Knecht, ich will des Königs sein; der ich deines Vaters Knecht war zu der Zeit, will nun dein Knecht sein: So würdest du mir zugut den Ratschlag Ahithophels zunichte machen.

but if you return to the city, and tell Absalom, I will be your servant, O king; as I have been your father`s servant in time past, so will I now be your servant; then will you defeat for me the counsel of Ahithophel.

and if to the city thou dost turn back, and hast said to Absalom, Thy servant I am, O king; servant of thy father I [am] also hitherto, and now, I [am] also thy servant; then thou hast made void for me the counsel of Ahithophel;

35 Auch sind Zadok und Abjathar, die Priester, mit dir. Alles, was du hörst aus des Königs Haus, würdest du ansagen den Priestern Zadok und Abjathar.

Don`t you have Zadok and Abiathar the priests there with you? therefore it shall be, that whatever thing you shall hear out of the king`s house, you shall tell it to Zadok and Abiathar the priests.

and are there not with thee there Zadok and Abiathar the priests? and it hath been, the whole of the matter that thou hearest from the house of the king thou dost declare to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests.

36 Siehe, es sind bei ihnen ihre zwei Söhne: Ahimaaz, Zadoks, und Jonathan, Abjathars Sohn. Durch die kannst du mir entbieten, was du hören wirst.

Behold, they have there with them their two sons, Ahimaaz, Zadok`s son, and Jonathan, Abiathar`s son; and by them you shall send to me everything that you shall hear.

Lo, there with them [are] their two sons, Ahimaaz to Zadok, and Jonathan to Abiathar, and ye have sent by their hand unto me anything that ye hear.`

37 Also kam Husai, der Freund Davids, in die Stadt; und Absalom kam gen Jerusalem. So Hushai, David`s friend, came into the city; and Absalom came into Jerusalem. And Hushai, David`s friend, cometh in to the city, and Absalom cometh in to Jerusalem.

1 Und da David ein wenig von der Höhe gegangen war, siehe, da begegnete ihm Ziba, der Diener Mephiboseths, mit einem Paar Esel, gesattelt, darauf waren zweihundert Brote und hundert Rosinenkuchen und hundert Feigenkuchen und ein Krug Wein.

When David was a little past the top [of the ascent], behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of donkeys saddled, and on them two hundred loaves of bread, and one hundred clusters of raisins, and one hundred summer fruits, and a bottle of wine.

And David hath passed on a little from the top, and lo, Ziba, servant of Mephibosheth -- to meet him, and a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred loaves, and a hundred bunches of raisins, and a hundred [of] summer-fruit, and a bottle of wine.

2 Da sprach der König zu Ziba: Was willst du damit machen? Ziba sprach: Die Esel sollen für das Haus des Königs sein, darauf zu reiten, und die Brote und Feigenkuchen für die Diener, zu essen, und der Wein, zu trinken, wenn sie müde werden in der Wüste.

The king said to Ziba, What do you mean by these? Ziba said, The donkeys are for the king`s household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as are faint in the wilderness may drink.

And the king saith unto Ziba, `What -- these to thee?` and Ziba saith, `The asses for the household of the king to ride on, and the bread and the summer-fruit for the young men to eat, and the wine for the wearied to drink in the wilderness.`

- 3 Der König sprach: Wo ist der Sohn deines Herrn? Ziba sprach zum König: Siehe, er blieb zu Jerusalem; denn er sprach: Heute wird mir das Haus Israel meines Vaters Reich wiedergeben.**

The king said, Where is your master`s son? Ziba said to the king, Behold, he abides at Jerusalem; for he said, Today will the house of Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.

And the king saith, `And where [is] the son of thy lord?` and Ziba saith unto the king, `Lo, he is abiding in Jerusalem, for he said, To-day do the house of Israel give back to me the kingdom of my father.`

- 4 Der König sprach zu Ziba: Siehe, es soll dein sein alles, was Mephiboseth hat. Ziba sprach: Ich neige mich; laß mich Gnade finden vor dir, mein Herr König.**

Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, all that pertains to Mephibosheth is yours. Ziba said, I do obeisance; let me find favor in your sight, my lord, O king.

And the king saith to Ziba, `Lo, thine [are] all that Mephibosheth hath;` and Ziba saith, `I have bowed myself -- I find grace in thine eyes, my lord, O king.`

- 5 Da aber der König bis gen Bahurim kam, siehe, da ging ein Mann daselbst heraus, vom Geschlecht des Hauses Sauls, der hieß Simei, der Sohn Geras; der ging heraus und fluchte**

When king David came to Bahurim, behold, a man of the family of the house of Saul came out, whose name was Shimei, the son of Gera. He came out, and cursed still as he came.

And king David hath come in unto Bahurim, and lo, thence a man is coming out, of the family of the house of Saul, and his name [is] Shimei, son of Gera, he cometh out, coming out and reviling;

6 und warf David mit Steinen und alle Knechte des Königs David. Denn alles Volk und alle Gewaltigen waren zu seiner Rechten und zur Linken.

He cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king David: and all the people and all the mighty men were on his right hand and on his left.

and he stoneth David with stones, and all the servants of king David, and all the people, and all the mighty men on his right and on his left.

7 So sprach aber Simei, da er fluchte: Heraus, heraus, du Bluthund, du heillosen Mann!

Thus said Shimei when he cursed, Be gone, be gone, you man of blood, and base fellow:

And thus said Shimei in his reviling, `Go out, go out, O man of blood, and man of worthlessness!

8 Der HERR hat dir vergolten alles Blut des Hauses Sauls, daß du an seiner Statt bist König geworden. Nun hat der HERR das Reich gegeben in die Hand deines Sohnes Absalom; und siehe, nun steckst du in deinem Unglück; denn du bist ein Bluthund.

Yahweh has returned on you all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose place you have reigned; and Yahweh has delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom your son; and, behold, you are [taken] in your own mischief, because you are a man of blood.

Jehovah hath turned back on thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned, and Jehovah doth give the kingdom in to the hand of Absalom thy son; and lo, thou [art] in thine evil, for a man of blood thou [art].`

9 Aber Abisai, der Zeruja Sohn, sprach zu dem König: Sollte dieser tote Hund meinem Herrn, dem König, fluchen? Ich will hingehen und ihm den Kopf abreißen.

Then said Abishai the son of Zeruiah to the king, "Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? Please let me go over and take off his head."

And Abishai son of Zeruiah saith unto the king, `Why doth this dead dog revile my lord the king? let me pass over, I pray thee, and I turn aside his head.`

10 Der König sprach: Ihr Kinder der Zeruja, was habe ich mit euch zu schaffen? Laßt ihn fluchen; denn der HERR hat's ihn geheißen: Fluche David! Wer kann nun sagen: Warum tust du also?

The king said, What have I to do with you, you sons of Zeruiah? Because he curses, and because Yahweh has said to him, Curse David; who then shall say, Why have you done so?

And the king saith, `What -- to me and to you, O sons of Zeruiah? for -- let him revile; even because Jehovah hath said to him, Revile David; and who saith, Wherefore hast Thou done so?`

11 Und David sprach zu Abisai und zu allen seinen Knechten: Siehe, mein Sohn, der von meinem Leibe gekommen ist, steht mir nach meinem Leben; warum nicht auch jetzt der Benjaminiter? Laßt ihn, daß er fluche; denn der HERR hat's ihn geheißen.

David said to Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, who came forth from my bowels, seeks my life: how much more [may] this Benjamite now [do it]? let him alone, and let him curse; for Yahweh has invited him.

And David saith unto Abishai, and unto all his servants, `Lo, my son who came out of my bowels is seeking my life, and also surely now the Benjamite; leave him alone, and let him revile, for Jehovah hath said [so] to him;

- 12 Vielleicht wird der HERR mein Elend ansehen und mir mit Gutem vergelten sein heutiges Fluchen.**

It may be that Yahweh will look on the wrong done to me, and that Yahweh will requite me good for [his] cursing of me this day.

it may be Jehovah doth look on mine affliction, and Jehovah hath turned back to me good for his reviling this day.

- 13 Also ging David mit seinen Leuten des Weges; Aber Simei ging an des Berges Seite her ihm gegenüber und fluchte und warf mit Steinen nach ihm und besprengte ihn mit Erdklößen.**

So David and his men went by the way; and Shimei went along on the hill-side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

And David goeth with his men in the way, and Shimei is going at the side of the hill over-against him, going on, and he revileth, and stoneth with stones over-against him, and hath dusted with dust.

- 14 Und der König kam hinein mit allem Volk, das bei ihm war, müde und erquickte sich daselbst.**

The king, and all the people who were with him, came weary; and he refreshed himself there.

And the king cometh in, and all the people who [are] with him, wearied, and they are refreshed there.

- 15 Aber Absalom und alles Volk der Männer Israels kamen gen Jerusalem und Ahithophel mit ihm.**

Absalom, and all the people, the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him.

And Absalom and all the people, the men of Israel, have come in to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him,

16 Da aber Husai, der Arachiter, Davids Freund, zu Absalom hineinkam, sprach er zu Absalom: Glück zu, Herr König! Glück zu, Herr König!

It happened, when Hushai the Archite, David`s friend, was come to Absalom, that Hushai said to Absalom, [Long] live the king, [Long] live the king.

and it cometh to pass, when Hushai the Archite, David`s friend, hath come unto Absalom, that Hushai saith unto Absalom, `Let the king live! let the king live!`

17 Absalom aber sprach zu Husai: Ist das deine Barmherzigkeit an deinem Freunde? Warum bist du nicht mit deinem Freunde gezogen?

Absalom said to Hushai, Is this your kindness to your friend? Why didn`t you go with your friend?

And Absalom saith unto Hushai, `This thy kindness with thy friend! why hast thou not gone with thy friend?`

18 Husai aber sprach zu Absalom: Nicht also, sondern welchen der HERR erwählt und dies Volk und alle Männer in Israel, des will ich sein und bei ihm bleiben.

Hushai said to Absalom, No; but whom Yahweh, and this people, and all the men of Israel have chosen, his will I be, and with him will I abide.

And Hushai saith unto Absalom, `Nay, for he whom Jehovah hath chosen, and this people, even all the men of Israel, his I am, and with him I abide;

19 Zum andern, wem sollte ich dienen? Sollte ich nicht vor seinem Sohn dienen? Wie ich vor deinem Vater gedient habe, so will ich auch vor dir sein.

Again, whom should I serve? Shouldn`t I serve in the presence of his son? as I have served in your father`s presence, so will I be in your presence.

and secondly, for whom do I labour? is it not before his son? as I served before thy father so am I before thee.`

20 Und Absalom sprach zu Ahithophel: Ratet zu, was sollen wir tun?

Then said Absalom to Ahithophel, Give your counsel what we shall do.

And Absalom saith unto Ahithophel, `Give for you counsel what we do.`

21 Ahithophel sprach zu Absalom: Gehe hinein zu den Keksweibern deines Vaters, die er zurückgelassen hat, das Haus zu bewahren, so wird das ganze Israel hören, daß du dich bei deinem Vater hast stinkend gemacht, und wird aller Hand, die bei dir sind, desto kühner werden.

Ahithophel said to Absalom, Go in to your father`s concubines, that he has left to keep the house; and all Israel will hear that you are abhorred of your father: then will the hands of all who are with you be strong.

And Ahithophel saith unto Absalom, `Go in unto the concubines of thy father, whom he left to keep the house, and all Israel hath heard that thou hast been abhorred by thy father, and the hands of all who [are] with thee have been strong.`

22 Da machten sie Absalom eine Hütte auf dem Dache, und Absalom ging hinein zu den Keksweibern seines Vaters vor den Augen des ganzen Israel.

So they spread Absalom a tent on the top of the house; and Absalom went in to his father`s concubines in the sight of all Israel.

And they spread out for Absalom the tent on the roof, and Absalom goeth in unto the concubines of his father before the eyes of all Israel.

- 23 Zu der Zeit, wenn Ahithophel einen Rat gab, das war, als wenn man Gott um etwas hätte gefragt; also waren alle Ratschläge Ahithophels bei David und bei Absalom.
The counsel of Ahithophel, which he gave in those days, was as if a man inquired at the oracle of God: so was all the counsel of Ahithophel both with David and with Absalom.
And the counsel of Ahithophel which he counselled in those days [is] as [when] one inquireth at the word of God; so [is] all the counsel of Ahithophel both to David and to Absalom.**
- 1 Und Ahithophel sprach zu Absalom: Ich will zwölftausend Mann auslesen und mich aufmachen und David nachjagen bei der Nacht
Moreover Ahithophel said to Absalom, Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David this night:
And Ahithophel said unto Absalom, `Let me choose, I pray thee, twelve thousand men, and I arise and pursue after David to-night,**
- 2 und will ihn überfallen, weil er matt und laß ist. Wenn ich ihn dann erschrecke, daß alles Volk, das bei ihm ist, flieht, will ich den König allein schlagen
and I will come on him while he is weary and weak-handed, and will make him afraid; and all the people who are with him shall flee; and I will strike the king only; and come upon him, and he weary and feeble-handed, and I have caused him to tremble, and all the people have fled who [are] with him, and I have smitten the king by himself,**
- 3 und alles Volk wieder zu dir bringen. Wenn dann jedermann zu dir gebracht ist, wie du begehrt, so bleibt alles Volk mit Frieden.
and I will bring back all the people to you: the man whom you seek is as if all returned: [so] all the people shall be in peace.
and I bring back all the people unto thee -- as the turning back of the whole [is] the man whom thou art seeking -- all the people are peace.**

4 Das deuchte Absalom gut und alle Ältesten in Israel.

The saying pleased Absalom well, and all the elders of Israel.

And the thing is right in the eyes of Absalom, and in the eyes of all the elders of Israel.

5 Aber Absalom sprach: Laßt doch Husai, den Arachiten, auch rufen und hören, was er dazu sagt.

Then said Absalom, Call now Hushai the Archite also, and let us hear likewise what he says.

And Absalom saith, `Call, I pray thee, also for Hushai the Archite, and we hear what [is] in his mouth -- even he.`

6 Und da Husai hinein zu Absalom kam, sprach Absalom zu ihm: Solches hat Ahithophel geredet; sage du, sollen wir's tun oder nicht?

When Hushai was come to Absalom, Absalom spoke to him, saying, Ahithophel has spoken after this manner: shall we do [after] his saying? if not, speak up.

And Hushai cometh in unto Absalom, and Absalom speaketh unto him, saying, `According to this word hath Ahithophel spoken; do we do his word? if not, thou -- speak thou.`

7 Da sprach Husai zu Absalom: Es ist nicht ein guter Rat, den Ahithophel auf diesmal gegeben hat.

Hushai said to Absalom, The counsel that Ahithophel has given this time is not good.

And Hushai saith unto Absalom, `Not good [is] the counsel that Ahithophel hath counselled at this time.`

- 8 Und Husai sprach weiter: Du kennst deinen Vater wohl und seine Leute, daß sie stark sind und zornigen Gemüts wie ein Bär auf dem Felde, dem die Jungen geraubt sind; dazu ist dein Vater ein Kriegermann und wird sich nicht säumen mit dem Volk.**

Hushai said moreover, You know your father and his men, that they are mighty men, and they are fierce in their minds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field; and your father is a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.

And Hushai saith, `Thou hast known thy father and his men, that they [are] heroes, and they are bitter in soul as a bereaved bear in a field, and thy father [is] a man of war, and doth not lodge with the people;

- 9 Siehe, er hat sich jetzt vielleicht verkrochen irgend in einer Grube oder sonst an einen Ort. Wenn's dann geschähe, daß es das erstemal übel geriete und käme ein Geschrei und spräche: Es ist das Volk, welches Absalom nachfolgt, geschlagen worden,**

Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some [other] place: and it will happen, when some of them are fallen at the first, that whoever hears it will say, There is a slaughter among the people who follow Absalom.

lo, now, he is hidden in one of the pits, or in one of the places, and it hath been, at the falling among them at the commencement, that the hearer hath heard, and said, There hath been a slaughter among the people who [are] after Absalom;

- 10 so würde jedermann verzagt werden, der auch sonst ein Krieger ist und ein Herz hat wie ein Löwe. Denn es weiß ganz Israel, daß dein Vater stark ist und Krieger, die bei ihm sind.**

Even he who is valiant, whose heart is as the heart of a lion, will utterly melt; for all Israel knows that your father is a mighty man, and those who are with him are valiant men.

and he also, the son of valour, whose heart [is] as the heart of the lion, doth utterly melt, for all Israel doth know that thy father is a hero, and sons of valour [are] those with him.

- 11** Aber das rate ich, daß du zu dir versammelst ganz Israel von Dan an bis gen Beer-Seba, so viel als der Sand am Meer, und deine Person ziehe unter ihnen.
But I counsel that all Israel be gathered together to you, from Dan even to Beersheba, as the sand that is by the sea for multitude; and that you go to battle in your own person.
`So that I have counselled: Let all Israel be diligently gathered unto thee, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, as the sand that [is] by the sea for multitude, and thou thyself art going in the midst;
- 12** So wollen wir ihn überfallen, an welchem Ort wir ihn finden, und wollen über ihn kommen, wie der Tau auf die Erde fällt, daß wir von ihm und allen seinen Männern nicht einen übriglassen.
So shall we come on him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light on him as the dew falls on the ground; and of him and of all the men who are with him we will not leave so much as one.
and we have come in unto him in one of the places where he is found, and we [are] upon him as the dew falleth on the ground, and there hath not been left of him and of all the men who [are] with him even one.
- 13** Wird er sich aber in eine Stadt versammeln, so soll das ganze Israel Stricke an die Stadt werfen und sie in den Bach reißen, daß man nicht ein Kieselein da finde.
Moreover, if he be gotten into a city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the river, until there not be one small stone found there.
And if unto a city he is gathered, then they have caused all Israel to bear unto that city ropes, and we have drawn it unto the brook till that there hath not been found there even a stone.`

14 Da sprach Absalom und jedermann in Israel: Der Rat Husais, des Arachiten, ist besser denn Ahithophels Rat. Aber der HERR schickte es also, daß der gute Rat Ahithophels verhindert wurde, auf daß der HERR Unheil über Absalom brächte.

Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Archite is better than the counsel of Ahithophel. For Yahweh had ordained to defeat the good counsel

of Ahithophel, to the intent that Yahweh might bring evil on Absalom.

And Absalom saith -- and all the men of Israel -- `Better [is] the counsel of Hushai the Archite than the counsel of Ahithophel;` and Jehovah willed to make void the good counsel of Ahithophel for the sake of Jehovah`s bringing unto Absalom the evil.

15 Und Husai sprach zu Zadok und Abjathar, den Priestern: So und so hat Ahithophel Absalom und den Ältesten in Israel geraten; ich aber habe so und so geraten.

Then said Hushai to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, Thus and thus did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel; and thus and thus have I counseled.

And Hushai saith unto Zadok and unto Abiathar the priests, `Thus and thus hath Ahithophel counselled Absalom and the elders of Israel, and thus and thus I have counselled;

16 So sendet nun eilend hin und lasset David ansagen und sprecht: Bleibe nicht auf dem blachen Felde der Wüste, sondern mache dich hinüber, daß der König nicht verschlungen werde und alles Volk, das bei ihm ist.

Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Don`t lodge this night at the fords of the wilderness, but by all means pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people who are with him.

and now, send hastily, and declare to David, saying, Lodge not to-night in the plains of the wilderness, and also, certainly pass over, lest there be a swallowing up of the king and of all the people who are with him.`

- 17 Jonathan aber und Ahimaaz standen bei dem Brunnen Rogel, und eine Magd ging hin und sagte es ihnen an. Sie aber gingen hin und sagten es dem König David an; denn sie durften sich nicht sehen lassen, daß sie in die Stadt kämen.**

Now Jonathan and Ahimaaz were staying by En-rogel; and a maid-servant used to go and tell them; and they went and told king David: for they might not be seen to come into the city.

And Jonathan and Ahimaaz are standing at En-Rogel, and the maid-servant hath gone and declared to them -- and they go and have declared [it] to king David -- for they are not able to be seen to go in to the city.

- 18 Es sah sie aber ein Knabe und sagte es Absalom an. Aber die beiden gingen eilend hin und kamen in eines Mannes Haus zu Bahurim; der hatte einen Brunnen in seinem Hofe. Dahinein stiegen sie,**

But a boy saw them, and told Absalom: and they went both of them away quickly, and came to the house of a man in Bahurim, who had a well in his court; and they went down there.

And a youth seeth them, and declareth to Absalom; and they go on both of them hastily, and come in unto the house of a man in Bahurim, and he hath a well in his court, and they go down there,

- 19 und das Weib nahm und breitete eine Decke über des Brunnens Loch und breitete Grütze darüber, daß man es nicht merkte.**

The woman took and spread the covering over the well's mouth, and strewed bruised grain thereon; and nothing was known.

and the woman taketh and spreadeth the covering over the face of the well, and spreadeth on it the ground corn, and the thing hath not been known.

- 20 Da nun die Knechte Absaloms zum Weibe ins Haus kamen, sprachen sie: Wo ist Ahimaaz und Jonathan? Das Weib sprach zu ihnen: Sie gingen über das Wasserlein. Und da sie suchten, und nicht fanden, gingen sie wieder gen Jerusalem.**

Absalom`s servants came to the woman to the house; and they said, Where are Ahimaaz and Jonathan? The woman said to them, They have gone over the brook of water. When they had sought and could not find them, they returned to Jerusalem.

And the servants of Absalom come in unto the woman to the house, and say, `Where [are] Ahimaaz and Jonathan?` and the woman saith to them, `They passed over the brook of water;` and they seek, and have not found, and turn back to Jerusalem.

- 21 Und da sie weg waren, stiegen jene aus dem Brunnen und gingen hin und sagten's David, dem König, an und sprachen zu David: Macht euch auf und geht eilend über das Wasser; denn so und so hat Ahithophel wider euch Rat gegeben.**

It happened, after they had departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king David; and they said to David, Arise you, and pass quickly over the water; for thus has Ahithophel counseled against you.

And it cometh to pass, after their going on, that they come up out of the well, and go and declare to king David, and say unto David, `Rise ye, and pass over hastily the waters, for thus hath Ahithophel counselled against you.`

- 22 Da machte sich David auf und alles Volk, das bei ihm war, und gingen über den Jordan, bis es lichter Morgen ward, und fehlte nicht an einem, der nicht über den Jordan gegangen wäre.**

Then David arose, and all the people who were with him, and they passed over the Jordan: by the morning light there lacked not one of them who had not gone over the Jordan.

And David riseth, and all the people who [are] with him, and they pass over the Jordan, till the light of the morning, till one hath not been lacking who hath not passed over the Jordan.

23 Als aber Ahithophel sah, daß sein Rat nicht ausgeführt ward, sattelte er seinen Esel, machte sich auf und zog heim in seine Stadt und beschickte sein Haus und erhängte sich und starb und ward begraben in seines Vaters Grab.

When Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled his donkey, and arose, and got him home, to his city, and set his house in order, and hanged himself; and he died, and was buried in the tomb of his father.

And Ahithophel hath seen that his counsel was not done, and he saddleth the ass, and riseth and goeth unto his house, unto his city, and giveth charge unto his household, and stranglenth himself, and dieth, and he is buried in the burying-place of his father.

24 Und David kam gen Mahanaim. Und Absalom zog über den Jordan und alle Männer Israels mit ihm.

Then David came to Mahanaim. Absalom passed over the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.

And David came to Mahanaim, and Absalom passed over the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him;

25 Und Absalom hatte Amasa an Joabs Statt gesetzt über das Heer. Es war aber Amasa eines Mannes Sohn, der hieß Jethra, ein Israeliter, welcher einging zu Abigail, der Tochter des Nahas, der Schwester der Zeruja, Joabs Mutter.

Absalom set Amasa over the host instead of Joab. Now Amasa was the son of a man, whose name was Ithra the Israelite, who went in to Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to Zeruiah, Joab`s mother.

and Amasa hath Absalom set instead of Joab over the host, and Amasa [is] a man`s son whose name is Ithra the Israelite who hath gone in unto Abigail, daughter of Nahash, sister of Zeruiah, mother of Joab;

26 Israel aber und Absalom lagerten sich in Gilead.

Israel and Absalom encamped in the land of Gilead.

and Israel encampeth with Absalom [in] the land of Gilead.

27 Da David gen Mahanaim gekommen war, da brachten Sobi, der Sohn Nahas von Rabba der Kinder Ammon, und Machir, der Sohn Ammiels von Lo-Dabar, und Barsillai, ein Gileaditer von Roglim,

It happened, when David was come to Mahanaim, that Shobi the son of Nahash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Machir the son of Ammiel of Lodebar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,

And it cometh to pass at the coming in of David to Mahanaim, that Shobi, son of Nahash, from Rabbah of the Bene-Ammon, and Machir son of Ammiel, from Lo-Debar, and Barzillai the Gileadite, from Rogelim,

28 Bettwerk, Becken, irdene Gefäße, Weizen, Gerste, Mehl, geröstete Körner, Bohnen, Linsen, Grütze,

brought beds, and basins, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and meal, and parched [grain], and beans, and lentils, and parched [pulse],

couch, and basin, and earthen vessel, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and roasted [corn], and beans, and lentiles, and roasted [pulse],

29 Honig, Butter, Schafe und Rinderkäse zu David und zu dem Volk, das bei ihm war, zu essen. Denn sie gedachten: Das Volk wird hungrig, müde und durstig sein in der Wüste.

and honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of the herd, for David, and for the people who were with him, to eat: for they said, The people are hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

and honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of kine, have brought nigh for David, and for the people who [are] with him to eat, for they said, `Thy people [is] hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.`

1 Und David ordnete das Volk, das bei ihm war, und setzte über sie Hauptleute, über tausend und über hundert,

David numbered the people who were with him, and set captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.

And David inspecteth the people who [are] with him, and setteth over them heads of thousands and heads of hundreds,

2 und stellte des Volkes einen dritten Teil unter Joab und einen dritten Teil unter Abisai, den Sohn der Zeruja, Joabs Bruder, und einen dritten Teil unter Itthai, den Gathiter. Und der König sprach zum Volk: Ich will auch mit euch ausziehen.

David sent forth the people, a third part under the hand of Joab, and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab`s brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. The king said to the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

and David sendeth the third of the people by the hand of Joab, and the third by the hand of Abishai, son of Zeruiah, brother of Joab, and the third by the hand of Ittai the Gittite, and the king saith unto the people, `I certainly go out -- I also -- with you.`

3 Aber das Volk sprach: Du sollst nicht ausziehen; denn ob wir gleich fliehen oder die Hälfte sterben, so werden sie unser nicht achten; denn du bist wie unser zehntausend; so ist's nun besser, daß du uns von der Stadt aus helfen mögst.

But the people said, You shall not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but you are worth ten thousand of us; therefore now it is better that you be ready to help us out of the city.

And the people say, `Thou dost not go out, for if we utterly flee, they do not set [their] heart upon us; and if half of us die, they do not set [their] heart unto us -- for now like us [are] ten thousand; and now, better that thou be to us from the city for an helper.`

- 4 Der König sprach zu ihnen: Was euch gefällt, das will ich tun. Und der König trat ans Tor, und alles Volk zog aus bei Hunderten und bei Tausenden.**

The king said to them, What seems you best I will do. The king stood by the gate-side, and all the people went out by hundreds and by thousands.

And the king saith unto them, `That which is good in your eyes I do;` and the king standeth at the side of the gate, and all the people have gone out by hundreds and by thousands,

- 5 Und der König gebot Joab und Abisai und Itthai und sprach: Fahrt mir säuberlich mit dem Knaben Absalom! Und alles Volk hörte es, da der König gebot allen Hauptleuten um Absalom.**

The king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Deal gently for my sake with the young man, even with Absalom. All the people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning Absalom.

and the king chargeth Joab, and Abishai, and Ittai, saying, `Gently -- for me, for the youth, for Absalom;` and all the people heard in the king`s charging all the heads concerning Absalom.

- 6 Und da das Volk hinauskam aufs Feld, Israel entgegen, erhob sich der Streit im Walde Ephraim.**

So the people went out into the field against Israel: and the battle was in the forest of Ephraim.

And the people goeth out into the field to meet Israel, and the battle is in a forest of Ephraim;

- 7 Und das Volk Israel ward daselbst geschlagen vor den Knechten Davids, daß desselben Tages eine große Schlacht geschah, zwanzigtausend Mann.**

The people of Israel were struck there before the servants of David, and there was a great slaughter there that day of twenty thousand men.

and smitten there are the people of Israel before the servants of David, and the smiting there is great on that day -- twenty thousand;

- 8 Und war daselbst der Streit zerstreut auf allem Lande; und der Wald fraß viel mehr Volk des Tages, denn das Schwert fraß.**

For the battle was there spread over the surface of all the country; and the forest devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

and the battle is there scattered over the face of all the land, and the forest multiplieth to devour among the people more than those whom the sword hath devoured in that day.

- 9 Und Absalom begegnete den Knechten Davids und ritt auf einem Maultier. Und da das Maultier unter eine große Eiche mit dichten Zweigen kam, blieb sein Haupt an der Eiche hängen, und er schwebte zwischen Himmel und Erde; aber sein Maultier lief unter ihm weg.**

Absalom happened to meet the servants of David. Absalom was riding on his mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the sky and earth; and the mule that was under him went on.

And Absalom meeteth before the servants of David, and Absalom is riding on the mule, and the mule cometh in under an entangled bough of the great oak, and his head taketh hold on the oak, and he is placed between the heavens and the earth, and the mule that [is] under him hath passed on.

10 Da das ein Mann sah, sagte er's Joab an und sprach: Siehe, ich sah Absalom an einer Eiche hängen.

A certain man saw it, and told Joab, and said, Behold, I saw Absalom hanging in an oak.

And one man seeth, and declareth to Joab, and saith, `Lo, I saw Absalom hanged in an oak.`

11 Und Joab sprach zu dem Mann, der's ihm hatte angesagt: Siehe, sahst du das, warum schlugst du ihn nicht daselbst zur Erde? so wollte ich dir von meinewegen zehn Silberlinge und einen Gürtel gegeben haben.

Joab said to the man who told him, Behold, you saw it, and why didn't you strike him there to the ground? and I would have given you ten [pieces of] silver, and a sash.

And Joab saith to the man who is declaring [it] to him, `And lo, thou hast seen -- and wherefore didst thou not smite him there to the earth -- and on me to give to thee ten silverlings and one girdle?`

12 Der Mann sprach zu Joab: Wenn du mir tausend Silberlinge in meine Hand gewogen hättest, so wollte ich dennoch meine Hand nicht an des Königs Sohn gelegt haben; denn der König gebot dir und Abisai und Itthai vor unsern Ohren und sprach: Hütet euch, daß nicht jemand dem Knaben Absalom...!

The man said to Joab, Though I should receive a thousand [pieces of] silver in my hand, I still wouldn't put forth my hand against the king's son; for in our hearing the king charged you and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Beware that none touch the young man Absalom.

And the man saith unto Joab, `Yea, though I am weighing on my hand a thousand silverlings, I do not put forth my hand unto the son of the king; for in our ears hath the king charged thee, and Abishai, and Ittai, saying, Observe ye who [is] against the youth -- against Absalom;

- 13** Oder wenn ich etwas Falsches getan hätte auf meiner Seele Gefahr, weil dem König nichts verhohlen wird, würdest du selbst wider mich gestanden sein.
Otherwise if I had dealt falsely against his life (and there is no matter hid from the king), then you yourself would have set yourself against [me].
or I had done against my soul a vain thing, and no matter is hid from the king, and thou -- thou dost station thyself over-against.`
- 14** Joab sprach: Ich kann nicht so lange bei dir verziehen. Da nahm Joab drei Spieße in sein Hand und stieß sie Absalom ins Herz, da er noch lebte an der Eiche.
Then said Joab, I may not wait thus with you. He took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Absalom, while he was yet alive in the midst of the oak.
And Joab saith, `Not right -- I tarry before thee;` and he taketh three darts in his hand, and striketh them into the heart of Absalom, while he [is] alive, in the midst of the oak.
- 15** Und zehn Knappen, Joabs Waffenträger, machten sich umher und schlugen ihn zu Tod.
Ten young men who bore Joab`s armor compassed about and struck Absalom, and killed him.
And they go round -- ten youths bearing weapons of Joab -- and smite Absalom, and put him to death.
- 16** Da blies Joab die Posaune und brachte das Volk wieder, daß es nicht weiter Israel nachjagte; denn Joab wollte das Volk schonen.
Joab blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing after Israel; for Joab held back the people.
And Joab bloweth with a trumpet, and the people turneth back from pursuing after Israel, for Joab hath kept back the people;

- 17 Und sie nahmen Absalom und warfen ihn in den Wald in eine große Grube und legten einen sehr großen Haufen Steine auf ihn. Und das ganze Israel floh, ein jeglicher in seine Hütte.**

They took Absalom, and cast him into the great pit in the forest, and raised over him a very great heap of stones: and all Israel fled everyone to his tent.

and they take Absalom and cast him in the forest unto the great pit, and set up over him a very great heap of stones, and all Israel have fled -- each to his tent.

- 18 Absalom aber hatte sich eine Säule aufgerichtet, da er noch lebte; die steht im Königsgrunde. Denn er sprach: Ich habe keinen Sohn, darum soll dies meines Namens Gedächtnis sein; er hieß die Säule nach seinem Namen, und sie heißt auch bis auf diesen Tag Absaloms Mal.**

Now Absalom in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself the pillar, which is in the king`s dale; for he said, I have no son to keep my name in memory: and he called the pillar after his own name; and it is called Absalom`s monument, to this day.

And Absalom hath taken, and setteth up for himself in his life, the standing-pillar that [is] in the king`s valley, for he said, `I have no son to cause my name to be remembered;` and he calleth the standing-pillar by his own name, and it is called `The monument of Absalom` unto this day.

- 19 Ahimaaz, der Sohn Zadoks, sprach: Laß mich doch laufen und dem König verkündigen, daß der HERR ihm Recht verschafft hat von seiner Feinde Händen.**

Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok, Let me now run, and bear the king news, how that Yahweh has avenged him of his enemies.

And Ahimaaz son of Zadok said, `Let me run, I pray thee, and I bear the king tidings, for Jehovah hath delivered him out of the hand of his enemies;`

- 20 Joab aber sprach zu ihm: Du bringst heute keine gute Botschaft. Einen andern Tag sollst du Botschaft bringen, und heute nicht; denn des Königs Sohn ist tot.**
Joab said to him, You shall not be the bearer of news this day, but you shall bear news another day; but this day you shall bear no news, because the king`s son is dead.
and Joab saith to him, `Thou art not a man of tidings this day, but thou hast borne tidings on another day, and this day thou dost not bear tidings, because the king`s son [is] dead.`
- 21 Aber zu Chusi sprach Joab: Gehe hin und sage dem König an, was du gesehen hast. Und Chusi neigte sich vor Joab und lief.**
Then said Joab to the Cushite, Go, tell the king what you have seen. The Cushite bowed himself to Joab, and ran.
And Joab saith to Cushi, `Go, declare to the king that which thou hast seen;` and Cushi boweth himself to Joab, and runneth.
- 22 Ahimaaz aber, der Sohn Zadoks, sprach abermals zu Joab: Wie, wenn ich auch lief dem Chusi nach? Joab sprach: Was willst du laufen, Mein Sohn? Komm her, die Botschaft wird dir nichts einbringen.**
Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok yet again to Joab, But come what may, Please let me also run after the Cushite. Joab said, Why will you run, my son, seeing that you will have no reward for the news?
And Ahimaaz son of Zadok addeth again, and saith unto Joab, `And whatever it be, let me run, I pray thee, I also, after the Cushite.` And Joab saith, `Why [is] this -- thou art running, my son, and for thee there are no tidings found?` --

23 Wie wenn ich lief? Er sprach zu ihm: So laufe doch! Also lief Ahimaaz geradewegs und kam Chusi vor.

But come what may, [said he], I will run. He said to him, Run. Then Ahimaaz ran by the way of the Plain, and outran the Cushite.

`And, whatever it be, [said he,] let me run.` And he saith to him, `Run;` and Ahimaaz runneth the way of the circuit, and passeth by the Cushite.

24 David aber saß zwischen beiden Toren. Und der Wächter ging aufs Dach des Tors an der Mauer und hob seine Augen auf und sah einen Mann laufen allein

Now David was sitting between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the roof of the gate to the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, a man running alone.

And David is sitting between the two gates, and the watchman goeth unto the roof of the gate, unto the wall, and lifteth up his eyes, and looketh, and lo, a man running by himself.

25 und rief und sagte es dem König an. Der König aber sprach: Ist er allein, so ist eine gute Botschaft in seinem Munde. Und da derselbe immer näher kam,

The watchman cried, and told the king. The king said, If he be alone, there is news in his mouth. He came apace, and drew near.

And the watchman calleth, and declareth to the king, and the king saith, `If by himself, tidings [are] in his mouth;` and he cometh, coming on and drawing near.

26 sah der Wächter einen andern Mann laufen, und rief in das Tor und sprach: Siehe, ein

Mann läuft allein. Der König aber sprach: Der ist auch ein guter Bote.

The watchman saw another man running; and the watchman called to the porter, and said, Behold, [another] man running alone. The king said, He also brings news.

And the watchman seeth another man running, and the watchman calleth unto the gatekeeper, and saith, `Lo, a man running by himself;` and the king saith, `Also this one is bearing tidings.`

- 27 Der Wächter sprach: Ich sehe des ersten Lauf wie den Lauf des Ahimaaz, des Sohnes Zadoks. Und der König sprach: Es ist ein guter Mann und bringt eine gute Botschaft.**

The watchman said, I think the running of the foremost is like the running of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. The king said, He is a good man, and comes with good news.

And the watchman saith, `I see the running of the first as the running of Ahimaaz son of Zadok.` And the king saith, `This [is] a good man, and with good tidings he cometh.`

- 28 Ahimaaz aber rief und sprach zum König: Friede! Und fiel nieder vor dem König auf sein Antlitz zur Erde und sprach: Gelobt sei der HERR, dein Gott, der die Leute, die ihre Hand wider meinen Herrn, den König, aufhoben, übergeben hat.**

Ahimaaz called, and said to the king, All is well. He bowed himself before the king with his face to the earth, and said, Blessed be Yahweh your God, who has delivered up the men who lifted up their hand against my lord the king.

And Ahimaaz calleth and saith unto the king, `Peace;` and he boweth himself to the king, on his face, to the earth, and saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah thy God who hath shut up the men who lifted up their hand against my lord the king.`

- 29 Der König aber sprach: Geht es auch wohl dem Knaben Absalom? Ahimaaz sprach: Ich sah ein großes Getümmel, da des Königs Knecht Joab mich, deinen Knecht, sandte, und weiß nicht, was es war.**

The king said, Is it well with the young man Absalom? Ahimaaz answered, When Joab sent the king`s servant, even me your servant, I saw a great tumult, but I don`t know what it was.

And the king saith, `Peace to the youth -- to Absalom?` And Ahimaaz saith, `I saw the great multitude, at the sending away of the servant of the king, even thy servant [by] Joab, and I have not known what [it is].`

- 30 Der König sprach: Gehe herum und tritt daher. Und er ging herum und stand allda. The king said, Turn aside, and stand here. He turned aside, and stood still. And the king saith, `Turn round, station thyself here;` and he turneth round and standeth still.**
- 31 Siehe, da kam Chusi und sprach: Hier gute Botschaft, mein Herr König! Der HERR hat dir heute Recht verschafft von der Hand aller, die sich wider dich auflehnten. Behold, the Cushite came; and the Cushite said, News for my lord the king; for Yahweh has avenged you this day of all those who rose up against you. And lo, the Cushite hath come, and the Cushite saith, `Let tidings be proclaimed, my lord, O king; for Jehovah hath delivered thee to-day out of the hand of all those rising up against thee.`**
- 32 Der König aber sprach zu Chusi: Geht es dem Knaben Absalom auch wohl? Chusi sprach: Es müsse allen Feinden meines Herrn Königs gehen, wie es dem Knaben geht, und allen, die sich wider ihn auflehnen, übel zu tun. The king said to the Cushite, Is it well with the young man Absalom? The Cushite answered, The enemies of my lord the king, and all who rise up against you to do you hurt, be as that young man is. And the king saith unto the Cushite, `Peace to the youth -- to Absalom?` And the Cushite saith, `Let them be -- as the youth -- the enemies of my lord the king, and all who have risen up against thee for evil.`**

33 Da ward der König traurig und ging hinauf auf den Söller im Tor und weinte, und im Gehen sprach er also: Mein Sohn Absalom! mein Sohn, mein Sohn Absalom! Wollte Gott, ich wäre für dich gestorben! O Absalom, mein Sohn, mein Sohn!

The king was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom! would I had died for you, Absalom, my son, my son!

And the king trembleth, and goeth up on the upper chamber of the gate, and weepeth, and thus he hath said in his going, `My son! Absalom my son; my son Absalom; oh that I had died for thee, Absalom, my son, my son.`

1 Und es ward Joab angesagt: Siehe, der König weint und trägt Leid um Absalom.

It was told Joab, Behold, the king weeps and mourns for Absalom.

And it is declared to Joab, `Lo, the king is weeping and mourning for Absalom;`

2 Und es ward aus dem Sieg des Tages ein Leid unter dem ganzen Volk; denn das Volk hatte gehört des Tages, daß sich der König um seinen Sohn bekümmerte.

The victory that day was turned into mourning to all the people; for the people heard say that day, The king grieves for his son.

and the salvation on that day becometh mourning to all the people, for the people hath heard on that day, saying, `The king hath been grieved for his son.`

3 Und das Volk stahl sich weg an dem Tage in die Stadt, wie sich ein Volk wegstiehlt, das zu Schanden geworden ist, wenn's im Streit geflohen ist.

The people got them by stealth that day into the city, as people who are ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

And the people stealeth away, on that day, to go in to the city, as the people steal away, who are ashamed, in their fleeing in battle;

- 4 Der König aber hatte sein Angesicht verhüllt und schrie laut: Ach, mein Sohn Absalom! Absalom, mein Sohn, mein Sohn!**

The king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, my son Absalom, Absalom, my son, my son!

and the king hath covered his face, yea, the king crieth -- a loud voice -- `My son Absalom, Absalom, my son, my son.`

- 5 Joab aber kam zum König ins Haus und sprach: Du hast heute schamrot gemacht alle deine Knechte, die heute deine, deiner Söhne, deiner Töchter, deiner Weiber und**

deiner Kebsweiber Seele errettet haben,

Joab came into the house to the king, and said, You have shamed this day the faces of all your servants, who this day have saved your life, and the lives of your sons and of your daughters, and the lives of your wives, and the lives of your concubines;

And Joab cometh in unto the king to the house, and saith, `Thou hast put to shame to-day the faces of all thy servants, those delivering thy life to-day, and the life of thy sons, and of thy daughters, and the life of thy wives, and the life of thy concubines,

- 6 daß du lieb hast, die dich hassen, und haßt, die dich lieb haben. Denn du läßt heute merken, daß dir's nicht gelegen ist an den Hauptleuten und Knechten. Denn ich merke heute wohl: wenn dir nur Absalom lebte und wir heute alle tot wären, das wäre dir recht.**

in that you love those who hate you, and hate those who love you. For you have declared this day, that princes and servants are nothing to you: for this day I perceive that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased you well.

to love thine enemies, and to hate those loving thee, for thou hast declared to-day that thou hast no princes and servants, for I have known to-day that if Absalom [were] alive, and all of us to-day dead, that then it were right in thine eyes.

- 7 So mache dich nun auf und gehe heraus und rede mit deinen Knechten freundlich. Denn ich schwöre dir bei dem HERRN: Wirst du nicht herausgehen, es wird kein Mann bei dir bleiben diese Nacht über. Das wird dir ärger sein denn alles Übel, das über dich gekommen ist von deiner Jugend auf bis hierher.**

Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably to your servants; for I swear by Yahweh, if you don't go forth, there will not stay a man with you this night: and that will be worse to you than all the evil that has befallen you from your youth until now.

`And now, rise, go out and speak unto the heart of thy servants, for by Jehovah I have sworn, that -- thou art not going out -- there doth not lodge a man with thee tonight; and this [is] worse for thee than all the evil that hath come upon thee from thy youth till now.`

- 8 Da machte sich der König auf und setzte sich ins Tor. Und man sagte es allem Volk: Siehe, der König sitzt im Tor. Da kam alles Volk vor den König. Aber Israel war geflohen, ein jeglicher in seine Hütte.**

Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. They told to all the people, saying, Behold, the king is sitting in the gate: and all the people came before the king. Now Israel had fled every man to his tent.

And the king riseth, and sitteth in the gate, and to all the people they have declared, saying, `Lo, the king is sitting in the gate;` and all the people come in before the king, and Israel hath fled, each to his tents.

- 9 Und es zankte sich alles Volk in allen Stämmen Israels und sprachen: Der König hat uns errettet von der Hand unsrer Feinde und erlöste uns von der Philister Hand und hat müssen aus dem Lande fliehen vor Absalom.**

All the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king delivered us out of the hand of our enemies, and he saved us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he is fled out of the land from Absalom.

And it cometh to pass, all the people are contending through all the tribes of Israel, saying, `The king delivered us out of the hand of our enemies, yea, he himself delivered us out of the hand of the Philistines, and now he hath fled out of the land because of Absalom,

- 10 So ist Absalom, den wir über uns gesalbt hatten, gestorben im Streit. Warum seid ihr so nun still, daß ihr den König nicht wieder holet?**

Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why don't you speak a word of bringing the king back?

and Absalom whom we anointed over us [is] dead in battle, and now, why are ye silent -- to bring back the king?

- 11 Der König aber sandte zu Zadok und Abjathar, den Priestern, und ließ ihnen sagen: Redet mit den Ältesten in Juda und sprecht: Warum wollt ihr die letzten sein, den König wieder zu holen in sein Haus? (Denn die Rede des ganzen Israel war vor den König gekommen in sein Haus.)**

King David sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, saying, Speak to the elders of Judah, saying, Why are you the last to bring the king back to his house? seeing the speech of all Israel is come to the king, [to bring him] to his house.

And king David sent unto Zadok and unto Abiathar the priests, saying, `Speak ye unto the elders of Judah, saying, Why are ye last to bring back the king unto his house? (and the word of all Israel hath come unto the king, unto his house;)

- 12 Ihr seid meine Brüder, mein Bein und mein Fleisch; warum wollt ihr denn die letzten sein, den König wieder zu holen?**

You are my brothers, you are my bone and my flesh: why then are you the last to bring back the king?

my brethren ye [are], my bone and my flesh ye [are], and why are ye last to bring back the king?

- 13 Und zu Amasa sprecht: Bist du nicht mein Bein und mein Fleisch? Gott tue mir dies und das, wo du nicht sollst sein Feldhauptmann vor mir dein Leben lang an Joabs Statt.**

Say you to Amasa, Aren't you my bone and my flesh? God do so to me, and more also, if you aren't captain of the host before me continually in the room of Joab.

And to Amasa say ye, Art not thou my bone and my flesh? Thus doth God do to me, and thus He doth add, if thou art not head of the host before me all the days instead of Joab.

- 14 Und er neigte das Herz aller Männer Juda's wie eines Mannes; und sie sandten hin zum König: Komm wieder, du und alle deine Knechte!**

He bowed the heart of all the men of Judah, even as [the heart of] one man; so that they sent to the king, [saying], Return you, and all your servants.

And he inclineth the heart of all the men of Judah as one man, and they send unto the king, `Turn back, thou, and all thy servants.`

- 15 Also kam der König wieder. Und da er an den Jordan kam, waren die Männer Juda's gen Gilgal gekommen, hinabzuziehen dem König entgegen, daß sie den König über den Jordan führten.**

So the king returned, and came to the Jordan. Judah came to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to bring the king over the Jordan.

And the king turneth back, and cometh in unto the Jordan, and Judah hath come to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to bring the king over the Jordan,

- 16 Und Simeï, der Sohn Geras, der Benjaminiter, der zu Bahurim wohnte, eilte und zog mit den Männern Juda's hinab, dem König David entgegen;**

Shimei the son of Gera, the Benjamite, who was of Bahurim, hurried and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David.

and Shimei son of Gera, the Benjamite, who [is] from Bahurim, hasteth, and cometh down with the men of Judah, to meet king David,

17 und waren tausend Mann mit ihm von Benjamin, dazu auch Ziba, der Diener des Hauses Sauls, mit seinen fünfzehn Söhnen und zwanzig Knechten; und sie gingen durch den Jordan vor dem König hin;

There were a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went through the Jordan in the presence of the king.

and a thousand men [are] with him from Benjamin, and Ziba servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him, and they have gone prosperously over the Jordan before the king.

18 und die Fähre war hinübergangen, daß sie das Gesinde des Königs hinüberführten und täten, was ihm gefiel. Simei aber, der Sohn Geras, fiel vor dem König nieder, da er über den Jordan fuhr,

There went over a ferry-boat to bring over the king`s household, and to do what he thought good. Shimei the son of Gera fell down before the king, when he was come over the Jordan.

And passed over hath the ferry-boat to carry over the household of the king, and to do that which [is] good in his eyes, and Shimei son of Gera hath fallen before the king in his passing over into Jordan,

19 und sprach zum König: Mein Herr, rechne mir nicht zu die Missetat und gedenke nicht, daß dein Knecht dich beleidigte des Tages, da mein Herr, der König, aus Jerusalem ging, und der König nehme es nicht zu Herzen.

He said to the king, Don`t let my lord impute iniquity to me, neither do you remember that which your servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to his heart.

and saith unto the king, `Let not my lord impute to me iniquity; neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely in the day that my lord the king went out from Jerusalem, -- for the king to set [it] unto his heart;

20 Denn dein Knecht erkennt, daß ich gesündigt habe. Und siehe, ich bin heute zuerst gekommen unter dem ganzen Hause Joseph, daß ich meinen Herrn, dem König, entgegen herabzöge.

For your servant does know that I have sinned: therefore, behold, I am come this day the first of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my lord the king.

for thy servant hath known that I have sinned; and lo, I have come to-day, first of all the house of Joseph, to go down to meet my lord the king.`

21 Aber Abisai, der Zeruja Sohn, antwortete und sprach: Und Simei sollte darum nicht sterben, so er doch dem Gesalbten des HERRN geflucht hat?

But Abishai the son of Zeruiah answered, Shall Shimei not be put to death for this, because he cursed Yahweh`s anointed?

And Abishai son of Zeruiah answereth and saith, `For this is not Shimei put to death -- because he reviled the anointed of Jehovah?`

22 David aber sprach: Was habe ich mit euch zu schaffen, ihr Kinder der Zeruja, daß ihr mir heute wollt zum Satan werden? Sollte heute jemand sterben in Israel? Meinst du, ich wisse nicht, daß ich heute bin König geworden über Israel?

David said, What have I to do with you, you sons of Zeruiah, that you should this day be adversaries to me? shall there any man be put to death this day in Israel? for don`t I know that I am this day king over Israel?

And David saith, `What -- to me and to you, O sons of Zeruiah, that ye are to me to-day for an adversary? to-day is any man put to death in Israel? for have I not known that to-day I [am] king over Israel?`

23 Und der König sprach zu Simei: Du sollst nicht sterben. Und der König schwur ihm. The king said to Shimei, You shall not die. The king swore to him.

And the king saith unto Shimei, `Thou dost not die;` and the king sweareth to him.

- 24 Mephiboseth, der Sohn Sauls, kam auch herab, dem König entgegen. Und er hatte seine Füße und seinen Bart nicht gereinigt und seine Kleider nicht gewaschen von dem Tage an, da der König weggegangen war, bis an den Tag, da er mit Frieden kam.**

Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king; and he had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came home in peace.

And Mephibosheth son of Saul hath come down to meet the king -- and he prepared not his feet, nor did he prepare his upper lip, yea, his garments he washed not, even from the day of the going away of the king, till the day that he came in peace

--

- 25 Da er nun von Jerusalem kam, dem König zu begegnen, sprach der König zu ihm: Warum bist du nicht mit mir gezogen, Mephiboseth?**

It happened, when he was come to Jerusalem to meet the king, that the king said to him, Why didn't you go with me, Mephibosheth?

and it cometh to pass, when he hath come to Jerusalem to meet the king, that the king saith to him, `Why didst thou not go with me, Mephibosheth?`

- 26 Und er sprach: Mein Herr König, mein Knecht hat mich betrogen. Denn dein Knecht gedachte, ich will einen Esel satteln und darauf reiten und zum König ziehen, denn dein Knecht ist lahm.**

He answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me: for your servant said, I will saddle me a donkey, that I may ride thereon, and go with the king; because your servant is lame.

And he saith, `My lord, O king, my servant deceived me, for thy servant said, I saddle for me the ass, and ride on it, and go with the king, for thy servant [is] lame;

- 27 Dazu hat er deinen Knecht angegeben vor meinem Herrn, dem König. Aber mein Herr, der König, ist wie ein Engel Gottes; tue, was dir wohl gefällt.**
He has slandered your servant to my lord the king; but my lord the king is as an angel of God: do therefore what is good in your eyes.
and he uttereth slander against thy servant unto my lord the king, and my lord the king [is] as a messenger of God; and do thou that which is good in thine eyes,
- 28 Denn all meines Vaters Haus ist nichts gewesen als Leute des Todes vor meinem Herrn, dem König; so hast du deinen Knecht gesetzt unter die, so an deinem Tisch essen. Was habe ich weiter Gerechtigkeit oder weiter zu schreien zu dem König?**
For all my father`s house were but dead men before my lord the king; yet you set your servant among those who ate at your own table. What right therefore have I yet that I should cry any more to the king?
for all the house of my father have been nothing except men of death before my lord
the king, and thou dost set thy servant among those eating at thy table, and what right have I any more -- even to cry any more unto the king?`
- 29 Der König sprach zu ihm: Was redest du noch weiter von deinem Dinge? Ich habe es gesagt: Du und Ziba teilt den Acker miteinander.**
The king said to him, Why speak you any more of your matters? I say, You and Ziba divide the land.
And the king saith to him, `Why dost thou speak any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba -- share ye the field.`
- 30 Mephiboseth sprach zum König: Er nehme ihn auch ganz dahin, nachdem mein Herr König mit Frieden heimgekommen ist.**
Mephibosheth said to the king, yes, let him take all, because my lord the king is come in peace to his own house.
And Mephibosheth saith unto the king, `Yea, the whole let him take, after that my lord the king hath come in peace unto his house.`

31 Und Barsillai, der Gileaditer, kam herab von Roglim und führte den König über den Jordan, daß er ihn über den Jordan geleitete.

Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim; and he went over the Jordan with the king, to conduct him over the Jordan.

And Barzillai the Gileadite hath gone down from Rogelim, and passeth over the Jordan with the king, to send him away over the Jordan;

32 Und Barsillai war sehr alt, wohl achtzig Jahre, der hatte den König versorgt, als er zu Mahanaim war; denn er war ein Mann von großem Vermögen.

Now Barzillai was a very aged man, even eighty years old: and he had provided the king with sustenance while he lay at Mahanaim; for he was a very great man.

and Barzillai [is] very aged, a son of eighty years, and he hath sustained the king in his abiding in Mahanaim, for he [is] a very great man;

33 Und der König sprach zu Barsillai: Du sollst mit mir hinüberziehen; ich will dich versorgen bei mir zu Jerusalem.

The king said to Barzillai, Come you over with me, and I will sustain you with me in Jerusalem.

and the king saith unto Barzillai, `Pass thou over with me, and I have sustained thee with me in Jerusalem.`

34 Aber Barsillai sprach zum König: was ist's noch, das ich zu leben habe, daß ich mit dem König sollte hinauf gen Jerusalem ziehen?

Barzillai said to the king, How many are the days of the years of my life, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem?

And Barzillai saith unto the king, `How many [are] the days of the years of my life, that I go up with the king to Jerusalem?

- 35 Ich bin heute achtzig Jahre alt. Wie sollte ich kennen, was gut oder böse ist, oder schmecken, was ich esse oder trinke, oder hören, was die Sänger oder Sängerinnen singen? Warum sollte dein Knecht meinem Herrn König weiter beschweren?**

I am this day eighty years old: can I discern between good and bad? can your servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? why then should your servant be yet a burden to my lord the king?

A son of eighty years I [am] to-day; do I know between good and evil? doth thy servant taste that which I am eating, and that which I drink? do I hearken any more to the voice of singers and songstresses? and why is thy servant any more for a burden unto my lord the king?

- 36 Dein Knecht soll ein wenig gehen mit dem König über den Jordan. Warum will mir der König eine solche Vergeltung tun?**

Your servant would but just go over the Jordan with the king: and why should the king recompense it me with such a reward?

As a little thing, thy servant doth pass over the Jordan with the king, and why doth the king recompense me this recompense?

- 37 Laß deinen Knecht umkehren, daß ich sterbe in meiner Stadt bei meines Vaters und meiner Mutter Grab. Siehe, da ist dein Knecht Chimham; den laß mit meinem Herrn König hinüberziehen, und tue ihm, was dir wohl gefällt.**

Please let your servant turn back again, that I may die in my own city, by the grave of my father and my mother. But behold, your servant Chimham; let him go over with my lord the king; and do to him what shall seem good to you.

Let, I pray thee, thy servant turn back again, and I die in mine own city, near the burying-place of my father and of my mother, -- and lo, thy servant Chimham, let him pass over with my lord the king, and do thou to him that which [is] good in thine eyes.

38 Der König sprach: Chimham soll mit mir hinüberziehen, und ich will ihm tun, was dir wohl gefällt; auch alles, was du von mir begehrest, will ich dir tun.

The king answered, Chimham shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good to you: and whatever you shall require of me, that will I do for you.

And the king saith, `With me doth Chimham go over, and I do to him that which [is] good in thine eyes, yea, all that thou dost fix on me I do to thee.`

39 Und da alles Volk über den Jordan war gegangen und der König auch, küßte der König den Barsillai und segnete ihn; und er kehrte wieder an seinen Ort.

All the people went over the Jordan, and the king went over: and the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him; and he returned to his own place.

And all the people pass over the Jordan, and the king hath passed over, and the king giveth a kiss to Barzillai, and blesseth him, and he turneth back to his place.

40 Und der König zog hinüber gen Gilgal, und Chimham zog mit ihm. Und alles Volk Juda hatte den König hinübergeführt; aber des Volkes Israel war nur die Hälfte da.

So the king went over to Gilgal, and Chimham went over with him: and all the people of Judah brought the king over, and also half the people of Israel.

And the king passeth over to Gilgal, and Chimham hath passed over with him, and all the people of Judah, and they bring over the king, and also the half of the people of Israel.

41 Und siehe, da kamen alle Männer Israels zum König und sprachen zu ihm: Warum haben dich unsre Brüder, die Männer Juda's, gestohlen und haben den König und sein Haus über den Jordan geführt und alle Männer Davids mit ihm?

Behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said to the king, Why have our brothers the men of Judah stolen you away, and brought the king, and his household, over the Jordan, and all David`s men with him?

And, lo, all the men of Israel are coming unto the king, and they say unto the king, `Wherefore have they stolen thee -- our brethren, the men of Judah?` (and they bring the king and his household over the Jordan, and all the men of David with him).

42 Da antworteten die von Juda denen von Israel: Der König gehört uns nahe zu; was zürnt ihr darum? Meint ihr, daß wir von dem König Nahrung und Geschenke empfangen haben?

All the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king is a close relative to us: why then are you angry for this matter? have we eaten at all at the king`s cost? or has he given us any gift?

And all the men of Judah answer against the men of Israel, `Because the king [is] near unto us, and why [is] this -- ye are displeased about this matter? have we at all eaten of the king`s [substance?] a gift hath he lifted up to us?`

43 So antworteten dann die von Israel denen von Juda und sprachen: Wir haben zehnmal mehr beim König, dazu auch bei David, denn ihr. Warum hast du mich denn so gering geachtet? Und haben wir nicht zuerst davon geredet, uns unsern König zu holen? Aber die von Juda redeten härter denn die von Israel.

The men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have ten parts in the king, and we have also more [right] in David than you: why then did you despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? The words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.

And the men of Israel answer the men of Judah, and say, `Ten parts we have in the king, and also in David more than you; and wherefore have ye lightly esteemed us, that our word hath not been first to bring back our king?` And the word of the men of Judah is sharper than the word of the men of Israel.

- 1 Es traf sich aber, daß daselbst ein heilloser Mann war, der hieß Seba, ein Sohn Bichris, ein Benjaminer; der blies die Posaune und sprach: Wir haben keinen Teil an David noch Erbe am Sohn Isais. Ein jeglicher hebe sich zu seiner Hütte, o Israel!**

There happened to be there a base fellow, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew the trumpet, and said, We have no portion in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, Israel.

And there hath been called there a man of worthlessness, and his name [is] Sheba, son of Bichri, a Benjamite, and he bloweth with a trumpet, and saith, `We have no portion in David, and we have no inheritance in the son of Jesse; each to his tents, O Israel.`

- 2 Da fiel von David jedermann in Israel, und sie folgten Seba, dem Sohn Bichris. Aber die Männer Juda's hingen an ihrem König vom Jordan an bis gen Jerusalem.**

So all the men of Israel went up from following David, and followed Sheba the son of Bichri; but the men of Judah joined with their king, from the Jordan even to Jerusalem.

And every man of Israel goeth up from after David, after Sheba son of Bichri, and the men of Judah have cleaved to their king, from the Jordan even unto Jerusalem.

- 3 Da aber der König David heimkam gen Jerusalem, nahm er die zehn Keksweiber, die er hatte zurückgelassen, das Haus zu bewahren, und tat sie in eine Verwahrung und versorgte sie; aber er ging nicht zu ihnen ein. Und sie waren also verschlossen bis an ihren Tod und lebten als Witwen.**

David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women his concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in custody, and provided them with sustenance, but didn't go in to them. So they were shut up to the day of their death, living in widowhood.

And David cometh in unto his house at Jerusalem, and the king taketh the ten women-concubines -- whom he had left to keep the house, and putteth them in a house of ward, and sustaineth them, and unto them he hath not gone in, and they are shut up unto the day of their death, in widowhood living.

- 4 Und der König sprach zu Amasa: Berufe mir alle Männer in Juda auf den dritten Tag, und du sollst auch hier stehen!**

Then said the king to Amasa, Call me the men of Judah together within three days, and be you here present.

And the king saith unto Amasa, `Call for me the men of Judah [in] three days, and thou, stand here,`

- 5 Und Amasa ging hin, Juda zu berufen; aber er verzog die Zeit, die er ihm bestimmt hatte.**

So Amasa went to call [the men of] Judah together; but he stayed longer than the set time which he had appointed him.

and Amasa goeth to call Judah, and tarrieth beyond the appointed time that he had appointed him;

- 6 Da sprach David zu Abisai: Nun wird uns Seba, der Sohn Bichris, mehr Leides tun denn Absalom. Nimm du die Knechte deines Herrn und jage ihm nach, daß er nicht etwa für sich feste Städte finde und entrinne aus unsern Augen.**

David said to Abishai, Now will Sheba the son of Bichri do us more harm than did Absalom: take your lord`s servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fortified cities, and escape out of our sight.

and David saith unto Abishai, `Now doth Sheba son of Bichri do evil to us more than Absalom; thou, take the servants of thy lord, and pursue after him, lest he have found for himself fenced cities, and delivered himself [from] our eye.`

- 7 Da zogen aus, ihm nach, die Männer Joabs, dazu die Krether und Plether und alle Starken. Sie zogen aber aus von Jerusalem, nachzujagen Seba, dem Sohn Bichris. There went out after him Joab`s men, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites, and all the mighty men; and they went out of Jerusalem, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.**

And the men of Joab go out after him, and the Cherethite, and the Pelethite, and all the mighty men, and they go out from Jerusalem to pursue after Sheba son of Bichri;

- 8 Da sie aber bei dem großen Stein waren zu Gibeon, kam Amasa vor ihnen her. Joab aber war gegürtet über seinem Kleide, das er anhatte, und hatte darüber ein Schwert gegürtet, das hing in seiner Hüfte in der Scheide; das ging gerne aus und ein.**

When they were at the great stone which is in Gibeon, Amasa came to meet them. Joab was girded with his apparel of war that he had put on, and thereon was a sash with a sword fastened on his loins in the sheath of it; and as he went forth it fell out.

they [are] near the great stone that [is] in Gibeon, and Amasa hath gone before them, and Joab [is] girded; his long robe he hath put on him, and upon it a girdle -- a sword [is] fastened upon his loins in its sheath; and he hath gone out, and it falleth.

- 9 Und Joab sprach zu Amasa: Friede sei mit dir, mein Bruder! Und Joab faßte mit seiner rechten Hand Amasa bei dem Bart, daß er ihn küßte.**

Joab said to Amasa, Is it well with you, my brother? Joab took Amasa by the beard with his right hand to kiss him.

And Joab saith to Amasa, `Art thou [in] peace, my brother?` and the right hand of Joab layeth hold on the beard of Amasa to give a kiss to him;

- 10 Und Amasa hatte nicht acht auf das Schwert in der Hand Joabs; und er stach ihn damit in den Bauch, daß sein Eingeweide sich auf die Erde schüttete, und gab ihm keinen Stich mehr und er starb. Joab aber und sein Bruder Abisai jagten nach Seba, dem Sohn Bichris.**

But Amasa took no heed to the sword that was in Joab`s hand: so he struck him therewith in the body, and shed out his bowels to the ground, and didn`t strike him again; and he died. Joab and Abishai his brother pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.

and Amasa hath not been watchful of the sword that [is] in the hand of Joab, and he smiteth him with it unto the fifth [rib], and sheddeth out his bowels to the earth, and he hath not repeated [it] to him, and he dieth; and Joab and Abishai his brother have pursued after Sheba son of Bichri.

- 11 Und es trat ein Mann von den Leuten Joabs neben ihn und sprach: Wer's mit Joab hält und für David ist, der folge Joab nach!**

There stood by him one of Joab`s young men, and said, He who favors Joab, and he who is for David, let him follow Joab.

And a man hath stood by him, of the young men of Joab, and saith, `He who hath delight in Joab, and he who [is] for David -- after Joab!`

- 12 Amasa aber lag im Blut gewälzt mitten auf der Straße. Da aber der Mann sah, daß alles Volk da stehenblieb, wandte er Amasa von der Straße auf den Acker und warf Kleider auf ihn, weil er sah, daß, wer an ihn kam, stehenblieb.**

Amasa lay wallowing in his blood in the midst of the highway. When the man saw that all the people stood still, he carried Amasa out of the highway into the field, and cast a garment over him, when he saw that everyone who came by him stood still.

And Amasa is rolling himself in blood, in the midst of the highway, and the man seeth that all the people have stood still, and he bringeth round Amasa out of the highway to the field, and casteth over him a garment, when he hath seen that every one who hath come by him -- hath stood still.

13 Da er nun aus der Straße getan war, folgte jedermann Joab nach, Seba, dem Sohn Bichris, nachzujagen.

When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.

When he hath been removed out of the highway, every man hath passed on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba son of Bichri.

14 Und er zog durch alle Stämme Israels gen Abel und Beth-Maacha und ganz Habermim; und versammelten sich und folgten ihm nach

He went through all the tribes of Israel to Abel, and to Beth-maacah, and all the Berites: and they were gathered together, and went also after him.

And he passeth over through all the tribes of Israel to Abel, and to Beth-Maachah, and to all the Berites, and they are assembled, and go in also after him,

15 und kamen und belagerten ihn zu Abel-Beth-Maacha und schütteten einen Wall gegen

die Stadt hin, daß er bis an die Vormauer langte; und alles Volk, das mit Joab war, stürmte und wollte die Mauer niederwerfen.

They came and besieged him in Abel of Beth-maacah, and they cast up a mound against the city, and it stood against the rampart; and all the people who were with Joab battered the wall, to throw it down.

and they go in and lay siege against him, in Abel of Beth-Maachah, and cast up a mound against the city, and it standeth in a trench, and all the people who are [are] with Joab are destroying, to cause the wall to fall.

16 Da rief eine weise Frau aus der Stadt: Hört! hört! Sprecht zu Joab, daß er hierher komme; ich will mit ihm reden.

Then cried a wise woman out of the city, "Hear, hear! Please say to Joab, 'Come near here, that I may speak with you.'"

And a wise woman calleth out of the city, 'Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Joab, Come near hither, and I speak unto thee.'

- 17 Und da er zu ihr kam, sprach die Frau: Bist du Joab? Er sprach: Ja. Sie sprach zu ihm: Höre die Rede deiner Magd. Er sprach: Ich höre.**
He came near to her; and the woman said, Are you Joab? He answered, I am. Then she said to him, Hear the words of your handmaid. He answered, I do hear.
And he cometh near unto her, and the woman saith, `Art thou Joab?` and he saith, `I [am].` And she saith to him, `Hear the words of thy handmaid;` and he saith, `I am hearing.`
- 18 Sie sprach: Vorzeiten sprach man: Wer fragen will, der frage zu Abel; und so ging's wohl aus.**
Then she spoke, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying, They shall surely ask [counsel] at Abel: and so they ended [the matter].
and she speaketh, saying, `They spake often in former times, saying, Let them diligently ask at Abel, and so they finished.
- 19 Ich bin eine von den friedسامen und treuen Städten in Israel; und du willst die Stadt und Mutter in Israel töten? Warum willst du das Erbteil des HERRN verschlingen?**
I am of those who are peaceable and faithful in Israel: you seek to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why will you swallow up the inheritance of Yahweh?
I [am] of the peaceable -- faithful ones of Israel; thou art seeking to destroy a city, and a mother in Israel; why dost thou swallow up the inheritance of Jehovah?
- 20 Joab antwortete und sprach: Das sei ferne, das sei ferne von mir, daß ich verschlingen und verderben sollte! Es steht nicht also;**
Joab answered, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.
And Joab answereth and saith, `Far be it -- far be it from me; I do not swallow up nor destroy.

- 21 sondern ein Mann vom Gebirge Ephraim mit Namen Seba, der Sohn Bichris, hat sich empört wider den König David. Gebt ihn allein her, so will ich von der Stadt ziehen. Die Frau aber sprach zu Joab: Siehe, sein Haupt soll zu dir über die Mauer geworfen werden.**

The matter is not so: but a man of the hill-country of Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri by name, has lifted up his hand against the king, even against David; deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. The woman said to Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to you over the wall.

The matter [is] not so; for a man of the hill-country of Ephraim -- Sheba son of Bichri his name -- hath lifted up his hand against the king, against David; give ye up him by himself, and I go away from the city. And the woman saith unto Joab, `Lo, his head is cast unto thee over the wall.`

- 22 Und die Frau kam hinein zu allem Volk mit ihrer Weisheit. Und sie hieben Seba, dem Sohn Bichris, den Kopf ab und warfen ihn zu Joab. Da blies er die Posaune, und sie zerstreuten sich von der Stadt, ein jeglicher in seine Hütte. Joab aber kam wieder gen Jerusalem zum König.**

Then the woman went to all the people in her wisdom. They cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and threw it out to Joab. He blew the trumpet, and they were dispersed from the city, every man to his tent. Joab returned to Jerusalem to the king.

And the woman cometh unto all the people in her wisdom, and they cut off the head of Sheba son of Bichri, and cast [it] unto Joab, and he bloweth with a trumpet, and they are scattered from the city, each to his tents, and Joab hath turned back to Jerusalem unto the king.

- 23 Joab aber war über das ganze Heer Israels. Benaja, der Sohn Jojadas, war über die Krether und Plether.**

Now Joab was over all the host of Israel; and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites;

And Joab [is] over all the host of Israel, and Benaiah son of Jehoiada [is] over the Cherethite, and over the Pelethite,

- 24 Adoram war Rentmeister. Josaphat, der Sohn Ahiluds, war Kanzler.
and Adoram was over the men subject to forced labor; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was the recorder;
and Adoram [is] over the tribute, and Jehoshaphat son of Ahilud [is] the remembrancer,**
- 25 Seja war Schreiber. Zadok und Abjathar waren Priester;
and Sheva was scribe; and Zadok and Abiathar were priests;
and Sheva [is] scribe, and Zadok and Abiathar [are] priests,**
- 26 dazu war Ira, der Jairiter, Davids Priester.
and also Ira the Jairite was chief minister to David.
and also, Ira the Jairite hath been minister to David.**
- 1 Es war auch eine Teuerung zu Davids Zeiten drei Jahre aneinander. Und David suchte das Angesicht des HERRN; und der HERR sprach: Um Sauls willen und um des Bluthauses willen, daß er die Gibeoniter getötet hat.
There was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David sought the face of Yahweh. Yahweh said, It is for Saul, and for his bloody house, because he put to death the Gibeonites.
And there is a famine in the days of David three years, year after year, and David seeketh the face of Jehovah, and Jehovah saith, `For Saul and for the bloody house, because that he put to death the Gibeonites.`**

- 2 Da ließ der König die Gibeoniter rufen und sprach zu ihnen. (Die Gibeoniter aber waren nicht von den Kindern Israel, sondern übrig von den Amoritern; aber die Kinder Israel hatten ihnen geschworen, und Saul suchte sie zu schlagen in seinem Eifer für die Kinder Israel und Juda.)**

The king called the Gibeonites, and said to them (now the Gibeonites were not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn to them: and Saul sought to kill them in his zeal for the children of Israel and Judah);

And the king calleth for the Gibeonites, and saith unto them -- as to the Gibeonites, they [are] not of the sons of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorite, and the sons of Israel had sworn to them, and Saul seeketh to smite them in his zeal for the sons of Israel and Judah --

- 3 So sprach nun David zu den Gibeonitern: Was soll ich euch tun? und womit soll ich sühnen, daß ihr das Erbteil des HERRN segnet?**

and David said to the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? And with what shall I make atonement, that you may bless the inheritance of Yahweh?

yea, David saith unto the Gibeonites, `What do I do for you? and with what do I make atonement? and bless ye the inheritance of Jehovah.`

- 4 Die Gibeoniter sprachen zu ihm: Es ist uns nicht um Gold noch Silber zu tun an Saul und seinem Hause und steht uns nicht zu, jemand zu töten in Israel. Er sprach: Was sprecht ihr denn, daß ich euch tun soll?**

The Gibeonites said to him, It is no matter of silver or gold between us and Saul, or his house; neither is it for us to put any man to death in Israel. He said, What you shall say, that will I do for you.

And the Gibeonites say to him, `We have no silver and gold by Saul and by his house, and we have no man to put to death in Israel;` and he saith, `What ye are saying I do to you.`

- 5 Sie sprachen zum König: Den Mann, der uns verderbt und zunichte gemacht hat, sollen wir vertilgen, daß ihm nichts bleibe in allen Grenzen Israels.**
They said to the king, The man who consumed us, and who devised against us, [that] we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the borders of Israel,
And they say unto the king, `The man who consumed us, and who devised against us -- we have been destroyed from stationing ourselves in all the border of Israel --
- 6 Gebt uns sieben Männer aus seinem Hause, daß wir sie aufhängen dem HERRN zu Gibeä Sauls, des Erwählten des HERRN. Der König sprach: Ich will sie geben.**
let seven men of his sons be delivered to us, and we will hang them up to Yahweh in Gibeah of Saul, the chosen of Yahweh. The king said, I will give them.
let there be given to us seven men of his sons, and we have hanged them before Jehovah, in the height of Saul, the chosen of Jehovah.` And the king saith, `I do give;`
- 7 Aber der König verschonte Mephiboseth, den Sohn Jonathans, des Sohnes Sauls, um des Eides willen des HERRN, der zwischen ihnen war, zwischen David und Jonathan, dem Sohn Sauls.**
But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan the son of Saul, because of Yahweh`s oath that was between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saul.
- and the king hath pity on Mephibosheth son of Jonathan, son of Saul, because of the oath of Jehovah that [is] between them, between David and Jonathan son of Saul;**

- 8** Aber die zwei Söhne Rizpas, der Tochter Ajas, die sie Saul geboren hatte, Armoni und Mephiboseth, dazu die fünf Söhne Merabs, der Tochter Sauls, die sie dem Adriel geboren hatte, dem Sohn Barsillais, des Meholathiters, nahm der König

But the king took the two sons of Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Michal the daughter of Saul, whom she bore to Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite:

and the king taketh the two sons of Rizpah daughter of Aiah, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth, and the five sons of Michal daughter of Saul whom she bare to Adriel son of Barzillai the Meholathite,

- 9** und gab sie in die Hand der Gibeoniter; die hingen sie auf dem Berge vor dem HERRN. Also fielen diese sieben auf einmal und starben zur Zeit der ersten Ernte, wann die Gerstenernte angeht.

He delivered them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged them in the mountain before Yahweh, and they fell [all] seven together. They were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first days, at the beginning of barley harvest.

and giveth them into the hand of the Gibeonites, and they hang them in the hill before Jehovah; and the seven fall together, and they have been put to death in the days of harvest, in the first [days], the commencement of barley-harvest.

- 10** Da nahm Rizpa, die Tochter Ajas, einen Sack und breitete ihn auf den Fels am Anfang der Ernte, bis daß Wasser von Himmel über sie troff, und ließ des Tages die Vögel des Himmels nicht auf ihnen ruhen noch des Nachts die Tiere des Feldes.

Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth, and spread it for her on the rock, from the beginning of harvest until water was poured on them from the sky; and she allowed neither the birds of the sky to rest on them by day, nor the animals of the field by night.

And Rizpah daughter of Aiah taketh the sackcloth, and stretcheth it out for herself on the rock, from the commencement of harvest till water hath been poured out upon them from the heavens, and hath not suffered a fowl of the heavens to rest upon them by day, or the beast of the field by night.

11 Und es ward David angesagt, was Rizpa, die Tochter Ajas, Sauls Keksweib, getan hatte.

It was told David what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, the concubine of Saul, had done.

And it is declared to David that which Rizpah daughter of Aiah, concubine of Saul, hath done,

12 Und David ging hin und nahm die Gebeine Sauls und die Gebeine Jonathans, seines Sohnes, von den Bürgern zu Jabes in Gilead (die sie vom Platz am Tor Beth-Seans gestohlen hatten, dahin sie die Philister gehängt hatten zu der Zeit, da die Philister Saul schlugen auf dem Berge Gilboa),

David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Jabesh-gilead, who had stolen them from the street of Beth-shan, where the Philistines had hanged them, in the day that the Philistines killed Saul in Gilboa;

and David goeth and taketh the bones of Saul, and the bones of Jonathan his son, from the possessors of Jabesh-Gilead, who had stolen them from the broad place of Beth-Shan, where the Philistines hanged them, in the day of the Philistines smiting Saul in Gilboa;

13 und brachte sie von da herauf; und sie sammelten sie zuhauf mit den Gebeinen der Gehängten

and he brought up from there the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son: and they gathered the bones of those who were hanged.

and he bringeth up thence the bones of Saul, and the bones of Jonathan his son,
and
they gather the bones of those hanged,

- 14 und begruben die Gebeine Sauls und seines Sohnes Jonathan im Lande Benjamin zu Zela im Grabe seines Vaters Kis und taten alles, wie der König geboten hatte. Also ward Gott nach diesem dem Lande wieder versöhnt.**

They buried the bones of Saul and Jonathan his son in the country of Benjamin in Zela, in the tomb of Kish his father: and they performed all that the king commanded. After that God was entreated for the land.

and bury the bones of Saul and of Jonathan his son in the land of Benjamin, in Zelah, in the burying-place of Kish his father, and do all that the king commanded, and God is entreated for the land afterwards.

- 15 Es erhob sich aber wieder ein Krieg von den Philistern wider Israel; und David zog hinab und seine Knechte mit ihm und stritten wider die Philister. Und David ward müde.**

The Philistines had war again with Israel; and David went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the Philistines. David grew faint;

And again have the Philistines war with Israel, and David goeth down, and his servants with him, and they fight with the Philistines; and David is weary,

- 16 Und Jesbi zu Nob (welcher war der Kinder Raphas einer, und das Gewicht seines Speers war dreihundert Gewicht Erzes, und er hatte neue Waffen), der gedachte David zu schlagen.**

and Ishbibenob, who was of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose spear was three hundred [shekels] of brass in weight, he being girded with a new [sword], thought to have slain David.

and Ishbi-Benob, who [is] among the children of the giant -- the weight of his spear [is] three hundred [shekels] weight of brass, and he is girded with a new one -- speaketh of smiting David,

- 17 Aber Abisai, der Zeruja Sohn, half ihm und schlug den Philister tot. Da schwuren ihm die Männer Davids und sprachen: Du sollst nicht mehr mit uns ausziehen in den Streit, daß nicht die Leuchte in Israel verlösche.**
- But Abishai the son of Zeruiah helped him, and struck the Philistine, and killed him. Then the men of David swore to him, saying, You shall go no more out with us to battle, that you don`t quench the lamp of Israel.**
- and Abishai son of Zeruiah giveth help to him, and smiteth the Philistine, and putteth him to death; then swear the men of David to him, saying, `Thou dost not go out again with us to battle, nor quench the lamp of Israel.`**
- 18 Darnach erhob sich noch ein Krieg zu Gob mit den Philistern. Da schlug Sibbechai, der Husathiter, den Saph, welcher auch der Kinder Raphas einer war.**
- It came to pass after this, that there was again war with the Philistines at Gob: then Sibbecai the Hushathite killed Saph, who was of the sons of the giant.**
- And it cometh to pass afterwards, that the battle is again in Gob with the Philistines, then hath Sibbechai the Hushathite smitten Saph, who [is] among the children of the giant.**
- 19 Und es erhob sich noch ein Krieg zu Gob mit den Philistern. Da schlug El-Hanan, der Sohn Jaere-Orgims, ein Bethlehemiter, den Goliath, den Gathiter, welcher hatte einen Speiß, des Stange war wie ein Weberbaum.**
- There was again war with the Philistines at Gob; and Elhanan the son of Jaareoregim the Bethlehemite killed Goliath the Gittite`s brother, the staff of whose spear was like a weaver`s beam.**
- And the battle is again in Gob with the Philistines, and Elhanan son of Jaare-Oregim, the Beth-Lehemite, smiteth [a brother of] Goliath the Gittite, and the wood of his spear [is] like a beam of weavers.**

20 Und es erhob sich noch ein Krieg zu Gath. Da war ein langer Mann, der hatte sechs Finger an seinen Händen und sechs Zehen an seinen Füßen, das ist vierundzwanzig an der Zahl; und er war auch geboren dem Rapha.

There was again war at Gath, where was a man of great stature, who had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.

And the battle is again in Gath, and there is a man of stature, and the fingers of his hands [are] six, and the toes of his feet [are] six, twenty and four in number, and he also hath been born to the giant,

21 Und da er Israel Hohn sprach, schlug ihn Jonathan, der Sohn Simeas, des Bruders Davids.

When he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimei, David`s brother, killed him. and he reproacheth Israel, and smite him doth Jonathan son of Shimeah, brother of David;

22 Diese vier waren geboren dem Rapha zu Gath und fielen durch die Hand Davids und seiner Knechte.

These four were born to the giant in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

these four have been born to the giant in Gath, and they fall by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

1 Und David redete vor dem HERRN die Worte dieses Liedes zur Zeit, da ihn der HERR errettet hatte von der Hand aller seiner Feinde und von der Hand Sauls, und sprach:

David spoke to Yahweh the words of this song in the day that Yahweh delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul:

And David speaketh to Jehovah the words of this song in the day Jehovah hath delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul,

- 2 Der HERR ist mein Fels und meine Burg und mein Erretter.**
and he said, Yahweh is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer, even mine;
and he saith: `Jehovah [is] my rock, And my bulwark, and a deliverer to me,
- 3 Gott ist mein Hort, auf den ich traue, mein Schild und Horn meines Heils, mein Schutz und meine Zuflucht, mein Heiland, der du mir hilfst vor dem Frevel.**
God, my rock, in him will I take refuge; My shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge; My savior, you save me from violence.
My God [is] my rock -- I take refuge in Him; My shield, and the horn of my salvation, My high tower, and my refuge! My Saviour, from violence Thou savest me!
- 4 Ich rufe an den HERRN, den Hochgelobten, so werde ich von meinen Feinden erlöst.**
I will call on Yahweh, who is worthy to be praised: So shall I be saved from my enemies.
The Praised One, I call Jehovah: And from mine enemies I am saved.
- 5 Es hatten mich umfungen die Schmerzen des Todes, und die Bäche des Verderbens erschreckten mich.**
For the waves of death compassed me; The floods of ungodliness made me afraid:
When the breakers of death compassed me, The streams of the worthless terrify me,
- 6 Der Hölle Bande umfingen mich, und des Todes Stricke überwältigten mich.**
The cords of Sheol were round about me; The snares of death came on me.
The cords of Sheol have surrounded me, Before me have been the snares of death.

- 7 Da mir angst war, rief ich den HERRN an und schrie zu meinem Gott; da erhörte er meine Stimme von seinem Tempel, und mein Schreien kam vor ihn zu seinen Ohren.**

In my distress I called on Yahweh; Yes, I called to my God: He heard my voice out of his temple, My cry [came] into his ears.

In mine adversity I call Jehovah, And unto my God I call, And He heareth from His temple my voice, And my cry [is] in His ears,

- 8 Die Erde bebte und ward bewegt; die Grundfesten des Himmels regten sich und bebten, da er zornig war.**

Then the earth shook and trembled, The foundations of heaven quaked Were shaken,

because he was angry.

And shake and tremble doth the earth, Foundations of the heavens are troubled, And are shaken, for He hath wrath!

- 9 Dampf ging auf von seiner Nase und verzehrend Feuer von seinem Munde, daß es davon blitzte.**

There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, Fire out of his mouth devoured: Coals were kindled by it.

Gone up hath smoke by His nostrils. And fire from His mouth devoureth, Brands have been kindled by it.

- 10 Er neigte den Himmel und fuhr herab, und Dunkel war unter seinen Füßen.**

He bowed the heavens also, and came down; Thick darkness was under his feet.

And He inclineth heaven, and cometh down, And thick darkness [is] under His feet.

11 Und er fuhr auf dem Cherub und flog daher, und er schwebte auf den Fittichen des Windes.

He rode on a cherub, and did fly; Yes, he was seen on the wings of the wind.

And He rideth on a cherub, and doth fly, And is seen on the wings of the wind.

12 Sein Gezelt um ihn her war finster und schwarze, dicke Wolken.

He made darkness pavilions round about him, Gathering of waters, thick clouds of the skies.

And He setteth darkness Round about Him -- tabernacles, Darkness of waters -- thick clouds of the skies.

13 Von dem Glanz vor ihm brannte es mit Blitzen.

At the brightness before him Coals of fire were kindled.

From the brightness before Him Were brands of fire kindled!

14 Der HERR donnerte vom Himmel, und der Höchste ließ seinen Donner aus.

Yahweh thundered from heaven, The Most High uttered his voice.

Thunder from the heavens doth Jehovah, And the Most High giveth forth His voice.

15 Er schoß seine Strahlen und zerstreute sie; er ließ blitzen und erschreckte sie.

He sent out arrows, and scattered them; Lightning, and confused them.

And He sendeth forth arrows, And scattereth them; Lightning, and troubleth them;

16 Da sah man das Bett der Wasser, und des Erdbodens Grund ward aufgedeckt von dem Schelten des HERRN, von dem Odem und Schnauben seiner Nase.

Then the channels of the sea appeared, The foundations of the world were laid bare, By the rebuke of Yahweh, At the blast of the breath of his nostrils.

And seen are the streams of the sea, Revealed are foundations of the world, By the rebuke of Jehovah, From the breath of the spirit of His anger.

17 Er streckte seine Hand aus von der Höhe und holte mich und zog mich aus den großen Wassern.

He sent from on high, he took me; He drew me out of many waters;

He sendeth from above -- He taketh me, He draweth me out of many waters.

18 Er errettete mich von meinen starken Feinden, von meinen Hassern, die zu mir mächtig waren,

He delivered me from my strong enemy, From those who hated me; for they were too mighty for me.

He delivereth me from my strong enemy, From those hating me, For they were stronger than I.

19 die mich überwältigten zur Zeit meines Unglücks; und der HERR ward meine Zuversicht.

They came on me in the day of my calamity; But Yahweh was my stay.

They are before me in a day of my calamity, And Jehovah is my support,

- 20 Und er führte mich aus in das Weite, er riß mich heraus; denn er hatte Lust zu mir.
He brought me forth also into a large place; He delivered me, because he delighted in me.
And He bringeth me out to a large place, He draweth me out for He delighted in me.**
- 21 Der HERR tut wohl an mir nach meiner Gerechtigkeit; er vergilt mir nach der Reinigkeit meiner Hände.
Yahweh rewarded me according to my righteousness; According to the cleanness of my hands has he recompensed me.
Jehovah recompenseth me, According to my righteousness, According to the cleanness of my hands, He doth return to me.**
- 22 Denn ich halte die Wege des HERRN und bin nicht gottlos wider meinen Gott.
For I have kept the ways of Yahweh, And have not wickedly departed from my God.
For I have kept the ways of Jehovah, And have not done wickedly against my God.**
- 23 Denn alle seine Rechte habe ich vor Augen, und seine Gebote werfe ich nicht von mir;
For all his ordinances were before me; As for his statutes, I did not depart from them.
For all His judgments [are] before me, As to His statutes, I turn not from them.**
- 24 sondern ich bin ohne Tadel vor ihm und hüte mich vor Sünden.
I was also perfect toward him; I kept myself from my iniquity.
And I am perfect before Him, And I keep myself from mine iniquity.**

25 Darum vergilt mir der HERR nach meiner Gerechtigkeit, nach meiner Reinigkeit vor seinen Augen.

**Therefore has Yahweh recompensed me according to my righteousness,
According to my cleanness in his eyesight.**

And Jehovah returneth to me, According to my righteousness, According to my cleanness before His eyes.

**26 Bei den Heiligen bist du heilig, bei den Frommen bist du fromm,
With the merciful you will show yourself merciful; With the perfect man you will show yourself perfect;**

With the kind Thou shewest Thyself kind, With the perfect man Thou shewest Thyself perfect,

27 bei den Reinen bist du rein, und bei den Verkehrten bist du verkehrt.

With the pure you will show yourself pure; With the crooked you will show yourself shrewd.

With the pure Thou shewest Thyself pure, And with the perverse Thou shewest Thyself a wrestler.

28 Denn du hilfst dem elenden Volk, und mit deinen Augen erniedrigst du die Hohen.

The afflicted people you will save; But your eyes are on the haughty, that you may bring them down.

And the poor people Thou dost save, And Thine eyes on the high causest to fall.

29 Denn du, HERR, bist meine Leuchte; der HERR macht meine Finsternis licht.

For you are my lamp, Yahweh; Yahweh will lighten my darkness.

For Thou [art] my lamp, O Jehovah, And Jehovah doth lighten my darkness.

30 Denn mit dir kann ich Kriegsvolk zerschlagen und mit meinem Gott über die Mauer springen.

For by you I run on a troop; By my God do I leap over a wall.

For by Thee I run -- a troop, By my God I leap a wall.

31 Gottes Wege sind vollkommen; des HERRN Reden sind durchläutert. Er ist ein Schild allen, die ihm vertrauen.

As for God, his way is perfect: The word of Yahweh is tried; He is a shield to all those who take refuge in him.

God! Perfect [is] His way, The saying of Jehovah is tried, A shield He [is] to all those trusting in Him.

32 Denn wo ist ein Gott außer dem HERRN, und wo ist ein Hort außer unserm Gott?

For who is God, save Yahweh? Who is a rock, save our God?

For who is God save Jehovah? And who a Rock save our God?

33 Gott stärkt mich mit Kraft und weist mir einen Weg ohne Tadel.

God is my strong fortress; He guides the perfect in his way.

God -- my bulwark, [my] strength, And He maketh perfect my way;

34 Er macht meine Füße gleich den Hirschen und stellt mich auf meine Höhen.

He makes his feet like hinds` [feet], Sets me on my high places.

Making my feet like hinds, And on my high places causeth me to stand,

- 35 Er lehrt meine Hände streiten und lehrt meinen Arm den ehernen Bogen spannen.
He teaches my hands to war, So that my arms do bend a bow of brass.
Teaching my hands for battle, And brought down was a bow of brass by mine arms,**
- 36 Du gibst mir den Schild deines Heils; und wenn du mich demütigst, machst du mich groß.
You have also given me the shield of your salvation; Your gentleness has made me great.
And Thou givest to me the shield of Thy salvation, And Thy lowliness maketh me great.**
- 37 Du machst unter mir Raum zu gehen, daß meine Knöchel nicht wanken.
You have enlarged my steps under me; My feet have not slipped.
Thou enlargest my step under me, And mine ankles have not slidden.**
- 38 Ich will meinen Feinden nachjagen und sie vertilgen und will nicht umkehren, bis ich sie umgebracht habe.
I have pursued my enemies, and destroyed them; Neither did I turn again until they were consumed.
I pursue mine enemies and destroy them, And I turn not till they are consumed.**
- 39 Ich will sie umbringen und zerschmettern; sie sollen mir nicht widerstehen und müssen unter meine Füße fallen.
I have consumed them, and struck them through, so that they can't arise: Yes, they are fallen under my feet.
And I consume them, and smite them, And they rise not, and fall under my feet.**

- 40 Du kannst mich rüsten mit Stärke zum Streit; du kannst unter mich werfen, die sich wider mich setzen.**
For you have girded me with strength to the battle; You have subdued under me those who rose up against me.
And Thou girdest me [with] strength for battle, Thou causest my withstanders to bow under me.
- 41 Du gibst mir meine Feinde in die Flucht, daß ich verstöre, die mich hassen.**
You have also made my enemies turn their backs to me, That I might cut off those who hate me.
And mine enemies -- Thou givest to me the neck, Those hating me -- and I cut them off.
- 42 Sie sahen sich um, aber da ist kein Helfer, nach dem HERRN; aber er antwortet ihnen nicht.**
They looked, but there was none to save; Even to Yahweh, but he didn't answer them.
They look, and there is no saviour; Unto Jehovah, and He hath not answered them.
- 43 Ich will sie zerstoßen wie Staub auf der Erde; wie Kot auf der Gasse will ich sie verstäuben und zerstreuen.**
Then did I beat them small as the dust of the earth, I did crush them as the mire of the streets, and did spread them abroad.
And I beat them as dust of the earth, As mire of the streets I beat them small -- I spread them out!

- 44 Du hilfst mir von dem zänkischen Volk und behütest mich, daß ich ein Haupt sei unter den Heiden; ein Volk, das ich nicht kannte, dient mir.**
You also have delivered me from the strivings of my people; You have kept me to be the head of the nations: A people whom I have not known shall serve me.
And -- Thou dost deliver me From the strivings of my people, Thou placest me for a head of nations; A people I have not known do serve me.
- 45 Den Kindern der Fremde hat's wider mich gefehlt; sie gehorchen mir mit gehorsamen Ohren.**
The foreigners shall submit themselves to me: As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me.
Sons of a stranger feign obedience to me, At the hearing of the ear they hearken to me.
- 46 Die Kinder der Fremde sind verschmachtet und kommen mit Zittern aus ihren Burgen.**
The foreigners shall fade away, Shall come trembling out of their close places.
Sons of a stranger fade away, And gird themselves by their close places.
- 47 Der HERR lebt, und gelobt sei mein Hort; und Gott, der Hort meines Heils, werde erhoben,**
Yahweh lives; Blessed be my rock; Exalted be God, the rock of my salvation,
Jehovah liveth, and blessed [is] my Rock, And exalted is my God -- The Rock of my salvation.

48 der Gott, der mir Rache gibt und wirft die Völker unter mich.

Even the God who executes vengeance for me, Who brings down peoples under me,

God -- who is giving vengeance to me, And bringing down peoples under me,

49 Er hilft mir aus von meinen Feinden. Du erhöhst mich aus denen, die sich wider mich setzen; du hilfst mir von den Frevlern.

Who brings me forth from my enemies: Yes, you lift me up above those who rise up against me; You deliver me from the violent man.

And bringing me forth from mine enemies, Yea, above my withstanders Thou raisest me up. From a man of violence Thou deliverest me.

50 Darum will ich dir danken, HERR, unter den Heiden und deinem Namen lobsingend,

Therefore I will give thanks to you, Yahweh, among the nations, Will sing praises to your name.

Therefore I confess Thee, O Jehovah, among nations. And to Thy name I sing praise.

51 der seinem Könige großes Heil beweist und wohltut seinem Gesalbten, David und seinem Samen ewiglich.

Great deliverance gives he to his king, Shows lovingkindness to his anointed, To David and to his seed, forevermore.

Magnifying the salvations of His king, And doing loving-kindness to His anointed, To David, and to his seed -- unto the age!

- 1 Dies sind die letzten Worte Davids: Es sprach David der Sohn Isais, es sprach der Mann, der hoch erhoben ist, der Gesalbte des Gottes Jakobs, lieblich mit Psalmen Israels.**

Now these are the last words of David. David the son of Jesse says, The man who was raised on high says, The anointed of the God of Jacob, The sweet psalmist of Israel:

And these [are] the last words of David: -- `The affirmation of David son of Jesse -- And the affirmation of the man raised up -- Concerning the Anointed of the God of Jacob, And the Sweetness of the Songs of Israel:

- 2 Der Geist des HERRN hat durch mich geredet, und seine Rede ist auf meiner Zunge.**

The Spirit of Yahweh spoke by me, His word was on my tongue.

The Spirit of Jehovah hath spoken by me, And His word [is] on my tongue.

- 3 Es hat der Gott Israels zu mir gesprochen, der Hort Israels hat geredet: Ein Gerechter herrscht unter den Menschen, er herrscht mit der Furcht Gottes**

The God of Israel said, The Rock of Israel spoke to me: One who rules over men righteously, Who rules in the fear of God,

He said -- the God of Israel -- to me, He spake -- the Rock of Israel: He who is ruling over man [is] righteous, He is ruling in the fear of God.

- 4 und ist wie das Licht des Morgens, wenn die Sonne aufgeht, am Morgen ohne Wolken, da vom Glanz nach dem Regen das Gras aus der Erde wächst.**

[He shall be] as the light of the morning, when the sun rises, A morning without clouds, [When] the tender grass [springs] out of the earth, Through clear shining after rain.

And as the light of morning he riseth, A morning sun -- no clouds! By the shining, by the rain, Tender grass of the earth!

- 5 Denn ist mein Haus nicht also bei Gott? Denn er hat mir einen ewigen Bund gesetzt, der in allem wohl geordnet und gehalten wird. All mein Heil und all mein Begehren, das wird er wachsen lassen.**

Most assuredly my house is not so with God; Yet he has made with me an everlasting covenant, Ordered in all things, and sure: For it is all my salvation, and all [my] desire, Although he doesn't make it grow.

For -- not so [is] my house with God; For -- a covenant age-during He made with me, Arranged in all things, and kept; For -- all my salvation, and all desire, For -- He hath not caused [it] to spring up.

- 6 Aber die heillosen Leute sind allesamt wie die ausgeworfenen Disteln, die man nicht mit Händen fassen kann;**

But the ungodly shall be all of them as thorns to be thrust away, Because they can't be taken with the hand

As to the worthless -- As a thorn driven away [are] all of them, For -- not by hand are they taken;

- 7 sondern wer sie angreifen soll, muß Eisen und Spießstange in der Hand haben; sie werden mit Feuer verbrannt an ihrem Ort.**

But the man who touches them Must be armed with iron and the staff of a spear: They shall be utterly burned with fire in [their] place

And the man who cometh against them Is filled with iron and the staff of a spear, And with fire they are utterly burnt In the cessation.`

- 8 Dies sind die Namen der Helden Davids: Jasobeam, der Sohn Hachmonis, ein Vornehmster unter den Rittern; er hob seinen Spieß auf und schlug achthundert auf einmal.**

These are the names of the mighty men whom David had: Josheb-basshebeth a Tahchemonite, chief of the captains; the same was Adino the Eznite, against eight hundred slain at one time.

These [are] the names of the mighty ones whom David hath: sitting in the seat [is] the Tachmonite, head of the captains -- he [is] Adino, who hardened himself against eight hundred -- wounded at one time.

- 9 Nach ihm war Eleasar, der Sohn Dodos, des Sohnes Ahohis, unter den drei Helden mit David. Da sie Hohn sprachen den Philistern und daselbst versammelt waren zum Streit und die Männer Israels hinaufzogen,**

After him was Eleazar the son of Dodai the son of an Ahohite, one of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines who were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone away.

And after him [is] Eleazar son of Dodo, son of Ahohi, of the three mighty men with David; in their exposing themselves among the Philistines -- they have been gathered there to battle, and the men of Israel go up --

- 10 da stand er und schlug die Philister, bis seine Hand müde am Schwert erstarrte. Und der HERR gab ein großes Heil zu der Zeit, daß das Volk umwandte ihm nach, zu rauben.**

He arose, and struck the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand froze to the sword; and Yahweh worked a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to take spoil.

he hath arisen, and smiteth among the Philistines till that his hand hath been weary, and his hand cleaveth unto the sword, and Jehovah worketh a great salvation on that day, and the people turn back after him only to strip off.

11 Nach ihm war Samma, der Sohn Ages, des Harariters. Da die Philister sich versammelten in eine Rotte, und war daselbst ein Stück Acker voll Linsen, und das Volk floh vor den Philistern,

After him was Shammah the son of Agee a Hararite. The Philistines were gathered together into a troop, where was a plot of ground full of lentils; and the people fled from the Philistines.

And after him [is] Shammah son of Agee the Hararite, and the Philistines are gathered into a company, and there is there a portion of the field full of lentiles, and the people hath fled from the presence of the Philistines,

12 da trat er mitten auf das Stück und errettete es und schlug die Philister; und Gott gab ein großes Heil.

But he stood in the midst of the plot, and defended it, and killed the Philistines; and Yahweh worked a great victory.

and he stationeth himself in the midst of the portion, and delivereth it, and smiteth the Philistines, and Jehovah worketh a great salvation.

13 Und diese drei Vornehmsten unter dreißigen kamen hinab in der Ernte zu David in die Höhle Adullam, und die Rotte der Philister lag im Grunde Rephaim.

Three of the thirty chief men went down, and came to David in the harvest time to the cave of Adullam; and the troop of the Philistines was encamped in the valley of Rephaim.

And three of the thirty heads go down and come unto the harvest, unto David, unto the cave of Adullam, and the company of the Philistines are encamping in the valley of Rephaim,

- 14 David aber war dazumal an sicherem Ort; aber der Philister Volk lag zu Bethlehem. David was then in the stronghold; and the garrison of the Philistines was then in Beth-lehem.**
and David [is] then in a fortress, and the station of the Philistines [is] then in Beth-Lehem,
- 15 Und David ward lüstern und sprach: Wer will mir Wasser zu trinken holen aus dem Brunnen zu Bethlehem unter dem Tor?**
David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me water to drink of the well of Beth-lehem, which is by the gate!
and David longeth and saith, `Who doth give me a drink of the water of the well of Beth-Lehem, which [is] by the gate?`
- 16 Da brachen die drei Helden ins Lager der Philister und schöpften Wasser aus dem Brunnen zu Bethlehem unter dem Tor und trugen's und brachten's zu David. Aber er wollte nicht trinken sondern goß es aus dem HERRN**
The three mighty men broke through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Beth-lehem, that was by the gate, and took it, and brought it to David: but he would not drink of it, but poured it out to Yahweh.
And the three mighty ones cleave through the camp of the Philistines, and draw water out of the well of Beth-Lehem, which [is] by the gate, and take [it] up, and bring in unto David; and he was not willing to drink it, and poureth it out to Jehovah,

17 und sprach: Das lasse der HERR fern von mir sein, daß ich das tue! Ist's nicht das Blut der Männer, die ihr Leben gewagt haben und dahin gegangen sind? Und wollte es nicht trinken. Das taten die drei Helden.

He said, Be it far from me, Yahweh, that I should do this: [shall I drink] the blood of the men who went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did the three mighty men.

and saith, `Far be it from me, O Jehovah, to do this; is it the blood of the men who are going with their lives?` and he was not willing to drink it; these [things] did the three mighty ones.

18 Abisai, Joabs Bruder, der Zeruja Sohn, war auch ein Vornehmster unter den Rittern: er hob seinen Speiß auf und schlug dreihundert, und war auch berühmt unter dreien

Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief of the three. He lifted up his spear against three hundred and killed them, and had a name among the three.

And Abishai brother of Joab, son of Zeruiah, he [is] head of three, and he is lifting up his spear against three hundred -- wounded, and he hath a name among three.

19 und der Herrlichste unter dreien und war ihr Oberster; aber er kam nicht bis an jene drei.

Wasn` t he most honorable of the three? therefore he was made their captain: however he didn` t attain to the [first] three.

Of the three is he not the honoured? and he becometh their head; and unto the [first] three he hath not come.

20 Und Benaja, der Sohn Jojadas, des Sohnes Is-Hails, von großen Taten, von Kabzeel, der schlug zwei Helden der Moabiter und ging hinab und schlug einen Löwen im Brunnen zur Schneezeit.

Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done mighty deeds, he killed the two [sons of] Ariel of Moab: he went down also and killed a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow.

And Benaiah son of Jehoiada (son of a man of valour, great in deeds from Kabzeel), he hath smitten two lion-like men of Moab, and he hath gone down and smitten the lion in the midst of the pit in a day of snow.

21 Und schlug auch einen ägyptischen ansehnlichen Mann, der hatte einen Speiß in seiner Hand. Er aber ging zu ihm hinab mit einem Stecken und riß dem Ägypter den Speiß aus der Hand und erwürgte ihn mit seinem eigenen Speiß.

He killed an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian`s hand, and killed him with his own spear.

And he hath smitten the Egyptian man, a man of appearance, and in the hand of the Egyptian [is] a spear, and he goeth down unto him with a rod, and taketh violently away the spear out of the hand of the Egyptian, and slayeth him with his own spear.

22 Das tat Benaja, der Sohn Jojadas, und war berühmt unter den drei Helden

These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had a name among the three mighty men.

These [things] hath Benaiah son of Jehoiada done, and hath a name among three mighty.

23 und herrlicher denn die dreißig; aber er kam nicht bis an jene drei. Und David machte ihn zum heimlichen Rat.

He was more honorable than the thirty, but he didn't attain to the [first] three. David set him over his guard.

Of the thirty he is honoured, and unto the three he came not; and David setteth him over his guard.

24 Asahel, der Bruder Joabs, war unter den dreißig; Elhanan, der Sohn Dodos, zu Bethlehem;

Asahel the brother of Joab was one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

Asahel brother of Joab [is] of the thirty; Elhanan son of Dodo of Beth-Lehem.

25 Samma, der Haroditer; Elika, der Haroditer;

Shammah the Harodite, Elika the Harodite,

Shammah the Harodite, Elika the Harodite,

26 Helez, der Paltiter; Ira, der Sohn Ikkes, des Thekoiters;

Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,

Helez the Paltite, Ira son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,

27 Abieser, der Anathothiter; Mebunnai, der Husathiter;

Abiezer the Anathothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,

Abiezer the Anethothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,

- 28 Zalmon, der Ahohiter; Maherai, der Netophathiter;
Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,
Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,**
- 29 Heleb, der Sohn Baanas, der Netophathiter; Itthai, der Sohn Ribais, von Gibeä der Kinder Benjamin;
Heleb the son of Baanah the Netophathite, Ittai the son of Ribai of Gibeah of the children of Benjamin,
Heleb son of Baanah the Netophathite, Ittai son of Ribai from Gibeah of the sons of Benjamin,**
- 30 Benaja, der Pirathoniter; Hiddai, von Nahale-Gaas;
Benaiah a Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash.
Benaiah the Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash,**
- 31 Abi-Albon, der Arbathiter; Asmaveth, der Barhumiter;
Abialbon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,
Abi-Albon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,**
- 32 Eljahba, der Saalboniter; die Kinder Jashen und Jonathan;
Eliabba the Shaalbonite, the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,
Eliabba the Shaalbonite, [of] the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,**

- 33 Samma, der Harariter; Ahiam, der Sohn Sarars, der Harariter;
Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Ararite,
Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam son of Sharar the Hararite,**
- 34 Eliphelet, der Sohn Ahasbais, des Maachathiters; Eliam, der Sohn Ahithophels, des
Gileoniters;
Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the Maacathite, Eliam the son of Ahithophel
the Gilonite,
Eliphelet son of Ahasbai, son of the Maachathite, Eliam son of Ahithophel the
Gilonite,**
- 35 Hezrai, der Karmeliter; Paerai, der Arbiter;
Hezro the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,
Hezrai the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,**
- 36 Jigeal, der Sohn Nathans, von Zoba; Bani, der Gaditer;
Igal the son of Nathan of Zobah, Bani the Gadite,
Igal son of Nathan from Zobah, Bani the Gadite,**
- 37 Zelek, der Ammoniter; Naharai, der Beerothiter, der Waffenträger Joabs, des Sohnes
der Zeruja;
Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Beerothite, armor bearers to Joab the son of
Zeruiah,
Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Beerothite, bearer of the weapons of Joab son of
Zeruiah,**

- 38 Ira, der Jethriter; Gareb, der Jethriter;
Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,
Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,**
- 39 Uria, der Hethiter. Das sind allesamt siebenunddreißig.
Uria the Hittite: thirty-seven in all.
Uria the Hittite; in all thirty and seven.**
- 1 Und der Zorn des HERRN ergrimmete abermals wider Israel und er reizte David wider sie, daß er sprach: Gehe hin, zähle Israel und Juda!
Again the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he moved David against them, saying, Go, number Israel and Judah.
And the anger of Jehovah addeth to burn against Israel, and [an adversary] moveth David about them, saying, `Go, number Israel and Judah.`**
- 2 Und der König sprach zu Joab, seinem Feldhauptmann: Gehe umher in allen Stämmen Israels von Dan an bis gen Beer-Seba und zähle das Volk, daß ich wisse, wieviel sein ist!
The king said to Joab the captain of the host, who was with him, Go now back and forth through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beersheba, and number you the people, that I may know the sum of the people.
And the king saith unto Joab, head of the host that [is] with him, `Go to and fro, I pray thee, through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, and inspect ye the people -- and I have known the number of the people.`**

- 3 Joab sprach zu dem König: Der HERR, dein Gott, tue diesem Volk, wie es jetzt ist, noch hundertmal soviel, daß mein Herr, der König, seiner Augen Lust daran sehe; aber was hat mein Herr König zu dieser Sache Lust?**

Joab said to the king, Now Yahweh your God add to the people, however many they may be, one hundred times; and may the eyes of my lord the king see it: but why does my lord the king delight in this thing?

And Joab saith unto the king, `Yea, Jehovah thy God doth add unto the people, as they are, a hundred times, and the eyes of my lord the king are seeing; and my lord the king, why is he desirous of this thing?`

- 4 Aber des Königs Wort stand fest wider Joab und die Hauptleute des Heeres. Also zog Joab aus und die Hauptleute des Heeres von dem König, daß sie das Volk Israel zählten.**

Notwithstanding, the king`s word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of the host. Joab and the captains of the host went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.

And the word of the king is severe towards Joab, and against the heads of the force, and Joab goeth out, and the heads of the force, [from] before the king to inspect the people, even Israel;

- 5 Und sie gingen über den Jordan und lagerten sich zu Aroer, zur Rechten der Stadt, die am Bach Gad liegt, und gen Jaser hin,**

They passed over the Jordan, and encamped in Aroer, on the right side of the city that is in the middle of the valley of Gad, and to Jazer:

and they pass over the Jordan, and encamp in Aroer, on the right of the city that [is] in the midst of the brook of Gad, and unto Jazer,

- 6 und kamen gen Gilead und ins Niederland Hodsi, und kamen gen Dan-Jaan und um Sidon her,**
then they came to Gilead, and to the land of Tahtim-hodshi; and they came to Dan-jaan, and round about to Sidon,
and they come in to Gilead, and unto the land of Tahtim-Hodshi, and they come in to Dan-Jaan, and round about unto Zidon,
- 7 und kamen zu der festen Stadt Tyrus und allen Städten der Heviter und Kanaaniter, und kamen hinaus an den Mittag Juda's gen Beer-Seba,**
and came to the stronghold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites; and they went out to the south of Judah, at Beersheba.
and they come in to the fortress of Tyre, and all the cities of the Hivite, and of the Canaanite, and go out unto the south of Judah, to Beer-Sheba.
- 8 und durchzogen das ganze land und kamen nach neuen Monaten und zwanzig Tagen gen Jerusalem.**
So when they had gone back and forth through all the land, they came to Jerusalem at the end of nine months and twenty days.
And they go to and fro through all the land, and come in at the end of nine months and twenty days to Jerusalem,
- 9 Und Joab gab dem König die Summe des Volks, das gezählt war. Und es waren in Israel achthundertmal tausend starke Männer, die das Schwert auszogen, und in Juda fünfhundertmal tausend Mann.**
Joab gave up the sum of the numbering of the people to the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men who drew the sword; and the men of Judah were five hundred thousand men.
and Joab giveth the account of the inspection of the people unto the king, and Israel is eight hundred thousand men of valour, drawing sword, and the men of Judah five hundred thousand men.

10 Und das Herz schlug David, nachdem das Volk gezählt war. Und David sprach zum HERRN: Ich habe schwer gesündigt, daß ich das getan habe; und nun, HERR, nimm weg die Missetat deines Knechtes; denn ich habe sehr töricht getan.

David`s heart struck him after that he had numbered the people. David said to Yahweh, I have sinned greatly in that which I have done: but now, Yahweh, put away, I beg you, the iniquity of your servant; for I have done very foolishly.

And the heart of David smiteth him, after that he hath numbered the people, and David saith unto Jehovah, `I have sinned greatly in that which I have done, and now, O Jehovah, cause to pass away, I pray Thee, the iniquity of Thy servant, for I have acted very foolishly.`

11 Und da David des Morgens aufstand, kam des HERRN Wort zu Gad, dem Propheten, Davids Seher, und sprach:

When David rose up in the morning, the word of Yahweh came to the prophet Gad, David`s seer, saying,

And David riseth in the morning, and the word of Jehovah hath been unto Gad the prophet, seer of David, saying,

12 Gehe hin und rede mit David: So spricht der HERR: Dreierlei bringe ich zu dir; erwähle dir deren eins, daß ich es dir tue.

Go and speak to David, Thus says Yahweh, I offer you three things: choose you one of them, that I may do it to you.

`Go, and thou hast spoken unto David, Thus said Jehovah: Three -- I am lifting up for thee, choose thee one of them, and I do [it] to thee.`

13 Gad kam zu David und sagte es ihm an und sprach zu ihm: Willst du, daß sieben Jahre Teuerung in dein Land komme? oder daß du drei Monate vor deinen Widersachern fliehen müssest und sie dich verfolgen? oder drei Tage Pestilenz in deinem Lande sei? So merke nun und siehe, was ich wieder sagen soll dem, der mich gesandt hat.

So Gad came to David, and told him, and said to him, Shall seven years of famine come to you in your land? or will you flee three months before your foes while they pursue you? or shall there be three days` pestilence in your land? now advise you, and consider what answer I shall return to him who sent me.

And Gad cometh in unto David, and declareth to him, and saith to him, `Do seven years of famine come in to thee in thy land? or three months art thou fleeing before thine adversary -- and he pursuing thee? or are three days` pestilence in thy land? now, know and see what word I take back to Him sending me.`

14 David sprach zu Gad: Es ist mir sehr angst; aber laß uns in die Hand des HERRN fallen, denn seine Barmherzigkeit ist groß; ich will nicht in der Menschen Hand fallen.

David said to Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall now into the hand of Yahweh; for his mercies are great; and let me not fall into the hand of man.

And David saith unto Gad, `I have great distress, let us fall, I pray thee, into the hand of Jehovah, for many [are] His mercies, and into the hand of man let me not fall.`

15 Also ließ der HERR Pestilenz in Israel kommen von Morgen an bis zur bestimmten Zeit, daß des Volks starb von Dan an bis gen Beer-Seba siebzigtausend Mann.

So Yahweh sent a pestilence on Israel from the morning even to the time appointed; and there died of the people from Dan even to Beersheba seventy thousand men.

And Jehovah giveth a pestilence on Israel from the morning even unto the time appointed, and there die of the people, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, seventy thousand men,

16 Und da der Engel seine Hand ausstreckte über Jerusalem, daß er es verderbte, reute

den HERRN das Übel, und er sprach zum Engel, zu dem Verderber im Volk: Es ist genug; laß deine Hand ab! Der Engel aber des HERRN war bei der Tenne Aravnas, des Jebusiters.

When the angel stretched out his hand toward Jerusalem to destroy it, Yahweh repented him of the evil, and said to the angel who destroyed the people, It is enough; now stay your hand. The angel of Yahweh was by the threshing floor of Araunah the Jebusite.

and the messenger putteth forth his hand to Jerusalem to destroy it, and Jehovah repenteth concerning the evil, and saith to the messenger who is destroying among the people, `Enough, now, cease thy hand;` and the messenger of Jehovah was near the threshing-floor of Araunah the Jebusite.

17 Da aber David den Engel sah, der das Volk schlug, sprach er zum HERRN: Siehe, ich habe gesündigt, ich habe die Missetat getan; was habe diese Schafe getan? Laß deine Hand wider mich und meines Vaters Haus sein!

David spoke to Yahweh when he saw the angel who struck the people, and said, Behold, I have sinned, and I have done perversely; but these sheep, what have they done? Please let your hand be against me, and against my father`s house.

And David speaketh unto Jehovah, when he seeth the messenger who is smiting among the people, and saith, `Lo, I have sinned, yea, I have done perversely; and these -- the flock -- what have they done? Let, I pray Thee, Thy hand be on me, and on the house of my father.`

18 Und Gad kam zu David zur selben Zeit und sprach zu ihm: Gehe hinauf und richte dem HERRN einen Altar auf in der Tenne Aravnas, des Jebusiters!

Gad came that day to David, and said to him, Go up, rear an altar to Yahweh in the threshing floor of Araunah the Jebusite.

And Gad cometh in unto David on that day, and saith to him, `Go up, raise to Jehovah an altar in the threshing-floor of Araunah the Jebusite;`

**19 Also ging David hinauf, wie Gad ihm gesagt und der HERR ihm geboten hatte.
David went up according to the saying of Gad, as Yahweh commanded.
and David goeth up, according to the word of Gad, as Jehovah commanded.**

**20 Und da Aravna sich wandte, sah er den König mit seinen Knechten zu ihm
herüberkommen und fiel nieder auf sein Angesicht zur Erde
Araunah looked forth, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and
Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.**

**And Araunah looketh, and seeth the king and his servants passing over unto him,
and Araunah goeth out and boweth himself to the king -- his face to the earth.**

**21 und sprach: Warum kommt mein Herr, der König, zu seinem Knecht? David sprach:
Zu kaufen von dir die Tenne und zu bauen dem HERRN einen Altar, daß die Plage
vom Volk aufhöre.**

**Araunah said, Why is my lord the king come to his servant? David said, To buy the
threshing floor of you, to build an altar to Yahweh, that the plague may be stayed
from the people.**

**And Araunah saith, `Wherefore hath my lord the king come unto his servant?` and
David saith, `To buy from thee the threshing-floor, to build an altar to Jehovah, and
the plague is restrained from the people.`**

22 Aber Aravna sprach zu David: Mein Herr, der König, nehme und opfere, wie es ihm gefällt: siehe, da ist ein Rind zum Brandopfer und Schleifen und Geschirr vom Ochsen zu Holz.

Araunah said to David, Let my lord the king take and offer up what seems good to him: behold, the oxen for the burnt offering, and the threshing instruments and the yokes of the oxen for the wood:

And Araunah saith unto David, `Let my lord the king take and cause to ascend that which is good in his eyes; see, the oxen for a burnt-offering, and the threshing instruments, and the instruments of the oxen, for wood;`

23 Das alles gab Aravna, der König, dem König. Und Aravna sprach zum König: Der HERR, dein Gott, lasse dich ihm angenehm sein.

all this, king, does Araunah give to the king. Araunah said to the king, Yahweh your God accept you.

the whole hath Araunah given, [as] a king to a king; and Araunah saith unto the king, `Jehovah thy God doth accept thee.`

24 Aber der König sprach zu Aravna: Nicht also, sondern ich will dir's abkaufen um seinen Preis; denn ich will dem HERRN, meinem Gott, nicht Brandopfer tun, das ich umsonst habe. Also kaufte David die Tenne und das Rind um fünfzig Silberlinge
The king said to Araunah, No; but I will most assuredly buy it of you at a price. Neither will I offer burnt-offerings to Yahweh my God which cost me nothing. So David bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

And the king saith unto Araunah, `Nay, for I do surely buy from thee for a price, and I do not cause to ascend to Jehovah my God burnt-offerings for nought;` and David buyeth the threshing-floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver,

25 und baute daselbst dem HERRN einen Altar und opferte Brandopfer und Dankopfer. Und der HERR ward dem Land versöhnt, und die Plage hörte auf von dem Volk Israel.

David built there an altar to Yahweh, and offered burnt offerings and peace-offerings. So Yahweh was entreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Israel.

and David buildeth there an altar to Jehovah, and causeth to ascend burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and Jehovah is entreated for the land, and the plague is restrained from Israel.